

Products Catalogue

Strainers | Suction Diffusers Valves | Expansion Joints

ISO 9001 CRN SYEAR VIEW TERMS 2001 CRN WARRANTY



Table of Contents

Strainers

- 2 Y-Strainers
- 46 Basket Strainers
- 65 Temporary Strainers

Suction Diffusers

74 Suction Diffusers

Valves

- 80 Triple Duty Valve
- 85 Double Door Check Valves
- 101 Silent Check Valves (Wafer)
- 112 Silent Check Valves (Flanged)
- 123 Foot Valves

Expansion Joints

132 Expansion Joints

Y-Strainers Overview





Sizes 1/4" to 16"



Pressure up to 3705 PSIG **Temperature** up to 800°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- Low pressure drop streamlined design
- Large strainer screens
- Compact end to end dimension
- Cast or Fabricated Construction

End Connections

- Flat Faced
 Threaded (NPT)
- Raised Face
 Socketweld
- RTJ Flanged
 Sweat
- Buttweld

Materials

- Cast Iron
 Low Temp Steel
- Ductile Iron
 Stainless Steel
- Bronze
- Carbon Steel

ASME Ratings

- Class 125
 Class 900
- Class 150
 Class 1500
- Class 300
 Class 2500
- Class 600

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Design Features **Y-Strainers**

Body-Cover Flange Joints

Flanged body-cover joints are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1 and / or ASME B16.5.

Series 150Y2 & 300Y2

For Series 150Y2 and 300Y2 strainers, the body-cover joint is designed using the equations found in Appendix II of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code. Calculations are performed using standard gaskets and with the existence of an edge moment. The gasket cavity is fully enclosed ensuring proper gasket alignment while preventing unwinding of spiral wound gaskets if used.

Series 600Y2, 900Y2 & 1500Y2

Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers incorporate a body-cover joint that is in dimensional accordance with the flange dimensions specified in ASME B16.5. Among the advantages of this strong leak-proof design is the convenience of using gaskets that are in accordance with ASME B16.20 and ASME B16.21. This feature eliminates the need for dimensionally special gaskets when maintenance is performed.



Body-Cover Threaded Joints

The design of a strong threaded body-cover joint is dependent on many factors. When designing these joints for strainers, calculations are performed taking into account thread shear (ASME B16.34), cover thickness and operating / gasket seating loads (ASME Sect. VIII, Div. 1). Basic dimensions such as wall thickness and band diameters are in accordance with ASME codes.



Screen Seating

All SSI Y-Strainers are manufactured with both upper and lower machined seats. This feature eliminates debris by-pass while also acts to securely hold the screen in position when in service.

For assembly and disassembly purposes, SSI Y-Strainers are designed so that the screen is securely slid over or into a machined lip on the cover bonnet. This allows the screen to be easily guided into the upper machined seat during assembly.

In particular, for Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers, where the cover flange tends to be heavy and difficult to manoeuvre, the screen is also guided around its circumference by the strainer body. This feature eliminates the possibility of misaligning the strainer screen during assembly while providing additional support to the screen when in service. This circumferential support reduces maintenance time and costs since the strainer can be assembled quicker and safer than with other designs.



Strainer Screens

All SSI Y-Strainers are equipped with screens that have an open flow area many times greater than the pipe nominal crosssectional area. This is important in order to reduce initial pressure drop and decrease the rate in which the pressure drop increases as the strainer screen becomes clogged. As shown in the figure the larger the screen area the lower the rate of increase in pressure drop. A Y-Strainer screen must be strong enough to handle the resulting differential pressure that occurs when in service. In general, all SSI strainer screens are designed to handle a minimum burst pressure of 50 psid. SSI calculates the burst pressure of screens using the formula:



 $\mathbf{P} = \text{Burst Pressure}$

S = Reduced allowable stress t = Thickness of screen material R = Outside radius of screen

Using the above formula, SSI can design and manufacture any strainer screen to suit your specific strength requirements.



Note: Curves are for different ratios of free area to pipe area.

Y-Strainers 125Y Series

Sizes 3/8" to 12"





Temperature up to 450°F (232°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated strainers •
- NPT, SE and FF connections designed in accordance with ASME • B16.15, B16.18 and B16.1
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats ٠
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- **ASME B16.1**
- ASME B16.15 •
- **ASME B16.18**

4

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-------|------|-----|
| 0038 | 3/8" | 0200 | 2" | 0800 | 8" |
| 0050 | 1/2" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0300 | 3" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0100 | 1" | 0400 | 4" | 1400 | 14" |
| 0125 | 1¼ | 0500 | 5" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0150 | 1½ | 0600 | 6" | | |

| 2 | Model | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| 125Y1T | BR, NPT with Threaded Cover | 125Y2F | CI, Flanged with Bolted Cover |
| 125Y1E | BR, Sweat Ends with Threaded Cover | | |

| 3 | Body Material | | |
|---|---------------|---|--------|
| I | Cast Iron | В | Bronze |

Models

- 125Y1T Bronze, NPT, Threaded Cover .
- 125Y1E Bronze, Sweat Ends, Threaded Cover
- 125Y2F Carbon, Flanged, Bolted Cover

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners •
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options

Canadian Registration - See appropriate Model pages

| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
|------------|---------|------|------|------|----------|--|
| Inlet Size | Model | Body | Perf | Mesh | Optional | |
| 1 0 0 - 1 | 2 5 Y 1 | ТВ- | Α | 2 | _ | |
| | | | | | | |

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS Material ²) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | | | |
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" | | | |
| В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | | | |
| 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/16" | | | | | |

| 5 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 7 | 80 | | |
| 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | 8 | 100 | | |
| 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | 9 | 120 | | |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | Т | Special Testing | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | X | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | |
| G | Special Gaskets | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | |

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

125Y Series Ordering Code







Description

SSI manufactures bronze y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI bronze y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Screen Openings

20 Mesh | 304 SS

Threaded (NPT)

Sweat Ends

Sizes 3/8" to 3"

10 10 0

Pressure Rating 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature Rating 450° F

Features

- One piece cast body
- · ASME Class 125 rated strainers
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | Materials | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|------|------|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Si | ze | 4 | ł | ŀ | 3 | (| ; | E | | We | ight | Part | Material | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Body | Bronze B584 | |
| 3⁄8" | 10 | 3.25 | 82 | 2.13 | 55 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.38 | 10 | 0.8 | 0.36 | Cover | Bronze B584 | |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 3.25 | 82 | 2.13 | 55 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.38 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.25 | Screen | 304 SS Mech | |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 4.00 | 100 | 2.75 | 70 | 4.50 | 114 | 0.38 | 10 | 1.2 | 0.60 | JUICEII | 304 33 MC31 | |
| 1" | 25 | 4.50 | 115 | 3.00 | 75 | 5.00 | 127 | 0.50 | 15 | 1.6 | 0.73 | Plug | Bronze B584 | |
| 1¼" | 32 | 5.38 | 136 | 3.56 | 90 | 5.75 | 146 | 0.50 | 15 | 2.5 | 1.1 | Gasket ¹ | Garlock 2900 | |
| 11⁄2" | 40 | 6.31 | 160 | 3.88 | 98 | 6.38 | 162 | 0.50 | 15 | 3.4 | 1.6 | | - | |
| 2" | 50 | 7.50 | 191 | 5.44 | 138 | 9.06 | 230 | 0.50 | 15 | 5.8 | 2.6 | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 9.06 | 230 | 5.94 | 151 | 10.00 | 254 | 0.50 | 15 | 10.2 | 4.6 | | | |
| 3" | 76 | 10.19 | 259 | 6.31 | 160 | 10.38 | 264 | 0.50 | 15 | 13.7 | 6.2 | | | |

Dimensions applicable only to Y-Strainers with NPT Ends | Contact VSA for dimensions of Y-Strainers with Sweat Ends | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. For Buttweld sizes please indicate pipe schedule on the order. | ¹ Recommended Spare Parts

6 | SSI Product Catalogue







Description

SSI manufactures bronze y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI bronze y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 16"

Pressure Rating

200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature Rating 450° F

End Connections

Flanged

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-16" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 125 rated strainers
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|-----|------|----|------|-----|
| Si | ze | 4 | ١ | E | 3 | (| ; | [|) | l | | Wei | ght |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 8.88 | 226 | 6.13 | 156 | 8.50 | 216 | 2 | 51 | 0.5 | 15 | 22 | 10 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 10.75 | 273 | 8.06 | 205 | 11.25 | 286 | 2.5 | 64 | 1 | 25 | 35 | 16 |
| 3" | 80 | 11.63 | 295 | 8.50 | 216 | 12.25 | 311 | 3 | 76 | 1 | 25 | 43 | 20 |
| 4" | 100 | 13.88 | 353 | 9.63 | 245 | 13.38 | 340 | 4 | 102 | 1 | 25 | 75 | 34 |
| 5" | 125 | 16.38 | 416 | 11.63 | 295 | 16.13 | 410 | 5 | 127 | 1.25 | 32 | 115 | 52 |
| 6" | 150 | 18.50 | 470 | 12.63 | 321 | 17.69 | 449 | 6 | 152 | 1.5 | 40 | 154 | 70 |
| 8" | 200 | 21.38 | 543 | 16.38 | 416 | 23.00 | 584 | 8 | 203 | 1.5 | 40 | 243 | 110 |
| 10" | 250 | 26.00 | 660 | 19.13 | 486 | 26.69 | 678 | 10 | 254 | 2 | 50 | 390 | 117 |
| 12" | 300 | 30.00 | 762 | 22.06 | 559 | 31.00 | 787 | 12 | 305 | 2 | 50 | 650 | 295 |
| 14" | 350 | 37.38 | 949 | 30.69 | 780 | 41.00 | 1041 | 14 | 356 | 2 | 50 | 815 | 370 |
| 16" | 400 | 42.50 | 1080 | 33.06 | 840 | 46.00 | 1168 | 16 | 406 | 2 | 50 | 1224 | 555 |

Materials Part Material Body Cast Iron A126-B Cover Cast Iron A126-B Screen¹ 304 SS Cast Iron A126-B Plug Gasket¹ Graphite Bolt/Stud² A307-B Nut² A563

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. | ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory



Standard Perforated Screen*

| Bronze 125Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | |
| 3/8" | 20 | 49 | 0.19 | 3.8 | 1.88 | 9.9 | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 0.30 | 3.8 | 1.88 | 6.2 | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 49 | 0.53 | 5.5 | 2.71 | 5.1 | | | |
| 1" | 20 | 49 | 0.86 | 7.0 | 3.45 | 4.0 | | | |
| 1¼" | 20 | 49 | 1.50 | 11.1 | 5.42 | 3.6 | | | |
| 1½" | 20 | 49 | 2.04 | 15.2 | 7.46 | 3.7 | | | |
| 2" | 20 | 49 | 3.36 | 26.1 | 12.81 | 3.8 | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 4.79 | 36.6 | 17.95 | 3.7 | | | |
| 3" | 20 | 49 | 7.39 | 49.0 | 24.00 | 3.2 | | | |

| Cast Iron 125Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | |
| 3/8" | 20 | 49 | 0.19 | 3.8 | 1.88 | 9.9 | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 0.30 | 3.8 | 1.88 | 6.2 | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 49 | 0.53 | 5.5 | 2.71 | 5.1 | | | | |
| 1" | 20 | 49 | 0.86 | 7.0 | 3.45 | 4.0 | | | | |
| 1¼" | 20 | 49 | 1.50 | 11.1 | 5.42 | 3.6 | | | | |
| 11⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 2.04 | 15.2 | 7.46 | 3.7 | | | | |
| 2" | 20 | 49 | 3.36 | 26.1 | 12.81 | 3.8 | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 4.79 | 36.6 | 17.95 | 3.7 | | | | |
| 3" | 20 | 49 | 7.39 | 49.0 | 24.00 | 3.2 | | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * Consult factory.









Temperature up to 750°F (390°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- RF, FF (Bronze only) and Buttweld connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5, B16.24, B16.25 and B16.34
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5.
- One piece cast body
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.5
- ASME B16.25
- ASME B16.24
- ASME B16.34

Models

- 150Y2F Carbon, Stainless or Bronze Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 150Y2B Carbon or Stainless Buttweld with Bolted Cover

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- · Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- · Contact factory for other options

1 2 3 4 5 6 Inlet Size Model Body Perf Mesh Optional 0 2 0 1 5 0 Y 2 F T B ___ ___

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-------|------|-----|
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0200 | 2" | 0600 | 6" |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0800 | 8" |
| 0100 | 1" | 0300 | 3" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0125 | 1¼" | 0400 | 4" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0150 | 11⁄2" | 0500 | 5" | | |

| | 0400 | | 1200 | 12 | - | 1/0 |
|-----|------|----|------|----|---|------|
| | 0500 | 5" | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | 5 | Mesh |
| del | | | | | 1 | 10 |

```
150Y2F CS, SS or BR, Flanged with Bolted Cover
```

| 3 | Body Material | | |
|---|-----------------|---|--------|
| C | Carbon Steel | В | Bronze |
| Т | Stainless Steel | | |

1. Standard Screens: ALL 1/2"-11/2"—1/32" perf, ALL 2"-3"—3/64" per, ALL >3"—1/8" perf 2. For other screen material, contact factory.

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS | Materia | l ³) | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|------------------|---|-------|
| Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" |
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" |
| В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" |
| 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/16" | | |

| 5 | Mesh ² (Leav | e Blank i | if not required) | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|-----|
| 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 7 | 80 |
| 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | 8 | 100 |
| 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | 9 | 120 |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if | not requ | ired) |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| D | Special Drain Size | N | Nace MR01-75 |
| F | Silicon Free | X | Oxygen Cleaning |
| G | Special Gaskets | Y | Other / Multiple Specials |
| Т | Special Testing | | |

All rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

150Y Series Ordering Code

2

Мо

(19.7 BARG)

Y-Strainers | 150Y2 Series





Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

> End Connections RF Flanged

Screen Openings

1/2"-1/2" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

4"-12" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Sizes

1⁄2" to 12"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature 750° F (390° C)

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats

Part

Body Cover

Screen¹

Gasket¹

Stud

Nut²

Plug²

- · All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

Materials Carbon

Steel

A216-WCB

A216-WCB

304 SS

Teflon /

304 / GR3

A193-B7

A194-2H

Spiral Wound

A105

CRN

Stainless

Steel

A351-CF8M

A351-CF8M

304 SS

Teflon / Spiral Wound

A182-316

304 / GR³

A193-B8-1

A194-8

| | | | | | | Dimensi | ions | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|---------|------|------|-----|------|----|-----|-------|
| Sia | ze | A | | B | | C | | |) | l | Ξ | We | eight |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 6.00 | 152 | 3.88 | 99 | - | - | 0.50 | 13 | 0.25 | 8 | 5.5 | 2.5 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 7.00 | 178 | 4.25 | 108 | - | - | 0.75 | 19 | 0.38 | 10 | 8 | 3.7 |
| 1" | 25 | 7.50 | 191 | 4.75 | 121 | 5.91 | 150 | 1 | 25 | 0.5 | 15 | 10 | 4.6 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 8.75 | 222 | 5.56 | 141 | 5.91 | 150 | 1.25 | 32 | 0.5 | 15 | 16 | 7.3 |
| 1½ | 40 | 9.00 | 229 | 5.63 | 143 | 6.00 | 152 | 1.5 | 38 | 0.5 | 15 | 18 | 8.2 |
| 2" | 50 | 8.63 | 219 | 5.90 | 150 | 7.40 | 188 | 2 | 51 | 0.5 | 15 | 20 | 9.1 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 10.25 | 260 | 7.50 | 191 | 10.00 | 253 | 2.5 | 64 | 0.75 | 20 | 27 | 12.3 |
| 3" | 76 | 11.63 | 295 | 7.69 | 195 | 11.00 | 279 | 3 | 76 | 1 | 25 | 41 | 18.6 |
| 4" | 100 | 14.38 | 365 | 9.13 | 232 | 13.28 | 337 | 4 | 102 | 1.5 | 40 | 63 | 28.6 |
| 5" | 125 | 17.63 | 448 | 11.00 | 279 | 15.50 | 394 | 5 | 127 | 2 | 50 | 99 | 45 |
| 6" | 150 | 18.63 | 473 | 13.00 | 330 | 19.09 | 485 | 6 | 152 | 2 | 50 | 133 | 60.5 |
| 8" | 200 | 24.38 | 619 | 15.31 | 389 | 22.16 | 563 | 8 | 203 | 2 | 50 | 222 | 100.9 |
| 10" | 250 | 26.06 | 662 | 19.13 | 486 | 27.44 | 697 | 10 | 254 | 2 | 50 | 409 | 185.9 |
| 12" | 300 | 30.38 | 772 | 22.00 | 559 | 32.38 | 822 | 12 | 305 | 2 | 50 | 605 | 275 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.
¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Teflon gasket for sizes 4" and below only







Description

SSI manufactures bronze y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI bronze y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 8"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature

750° F (390° C)

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | | | | Dimensions | | | | | | | Materials | | | | |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|------------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|------|------------------------|----------|
| Si | ze | ļ | ١ | E | 3 | (| ; | l |) | l | E | Wei | ight | Part | Material |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Body | B62 |
| 2" | 50 | 8.63 | 219 | 4.88 | 124 | 7.50 | 191 | 2 | 51 | 0.5 | 15 | 20 | 9 | Cover | B62 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 10.25 | 260 | 7.50 | 191 | 10.50 | 267 | 2.5 | 64 | 1 | 25 | 32 | 15 | Screen ¹ | 304 SS |
| 3" | 80 | 11.63 | 295 | 7.75 | 197 | 10.88 | 276 | 3 | 76 | 1 | 25 | 36 | 16 | Plug ² | A105 |
| 4" | 100 | 14.38 | 365 | 9.13 | 232 | 13.00 | 330 | 4 | 102 | 1 | 25 | 61 | 28 | i iug | A105 |
| 5" | 125 | 17.63 | 448 | 11.00 | 279 | 17.00 | 432 | 5 | 127 | 1.25 | 32 | 110 | 50 | Gasket ¹ | Teflon |
| 6" | 150 | 18.63 | 473 | 13.38 | 340 | 18.38 | 467 | 6 | 152 | 1.5 | 40 | 160 | 73 | Bolt/Stud ² | B16 |
| 8" | 200 | 24.38 | 619 | 14.63 | 389 | 21.63 | 549 | 8 | 203 | 1.5 | 40 | 210 | 95 | Nut ² | B16 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

12 | SSI Product Catalogue

All rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

End Connections RF Flanged

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-8" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| | | Bronze | 150Y2 Series Y- | Strainer | | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Size | Perf. Diameter | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 2.4 |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 52.3 | 52.3 | 3.8 |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 56.2 | 56.2 | 2.9 |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 100.1 | 100.1 | 3.2 |
| 5" | 1/8 | 40 | 19.63 | * | * | * |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 199.6 | 199.6 | 2.8 |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 306.4 | 306.4 | 2.4 |

| | | Carbon & Stainle | ess Steel 150Y2 Se | ries Y-Strainer | | |
|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Size | Perf. Diameter | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.20 | 5.4 | 1.52 | 7.7 |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.44 | 8.5 | 2.37 | 5.4 |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.79 | 12.4 | 3.47 | 4.4 |
| 1¼" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.23 | 22.8 | 6.39 | 5.2 |
| 1½" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.77 | 22.8 | 6.39 | 3.6 |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 27.1 | 9.75 | 3.1 |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 50.5 | 18.17 | 3.7 |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 65.9 | 23.71 | 3.4 |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 86.9 | 34.74 | 2.8 |
| 5" | 1/8 | 40 | 19.63 | 148.7 | 59.47 | 3.0 |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 214.4 | 85.74 | 3.0 |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 329.3 | 131.71 | 2.6 |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 489.9 | 195.96 | 2.5 |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.10 | 710.9 | 284.36 | 2.5 |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * Consult factory.

Y-Strainers Cast Iron, Bronze & Ductile Iron Body | NPT & Flanged Ends

250Y Series

Sizes

1⁄4" to 12"





Temperature up to 450°F (232°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 250 rated strainers
- NPT and FF connections designed in accordance with ASME • B16.1, B16.15 and B16.4
- One piece cast body ٠
- Upper and lower machined seats •
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- **ASME B16.1**
- . **ASME B16.4**
- **ASME B16.15**

250Y Series Ordering Code

Models

- 250Y1T Bronze or Cast Iron, NPT, Threaded Cover •
- 250Y1P Bronze or Cast Iron, BSPT, Threaded cover .
- 250Y2F - Ductile Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials •
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings .
- Contact factory for other options

| | 1 Inlet S | ize | | | | 2 Mode | el | | 3 Boo | dy | | 4 Perf | 5 Mesh | 6 Optional |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | 0 4 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | 5 0 | Y | 2 | FD |) | - | 4 | _ | _ |
| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | | | | 4 | Perf ¹ (304S | S Materia | ³) | | | |
| 0038 | ³ /8" | 0200 | 2" | | 0800 | 8" | | A | No Perf | 2 | 1/1 | 6" | 7 | 7/32" |
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | | 1000 | 10" | | 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/3 | 32" | 8 | 1/4" |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0300 | 3" | | 1200 | 12" | | B | 3/64 | 5 | 5/3 | 32" | 9 | 3/8" |
| 0100 | 1" | 0400 | 4" | | 1400 | 14" | | 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/1 | 6" | | |
| 0125 | 1¼" | 0500 | 5" | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0150 | 11⁄2" | 0600 | 6" | | | | | 5 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Lea | ave Blank | if not | t required) | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | | 7 | 80 |
| 2 | Model | | | | | | | 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | | 8 | 100 |
| 250Y1T | BR or CI, NP Threaded Co | T with over | 2 | 250Y2F | DI, Fla Bolted | nged with Cover | | 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | | 9 | 120 |
| | | | | | | | | 6 | Ontional (| aava Rlar | nk if r | not require | d) | |
| 3 | Body Mate | rial | | | | | | | | | | TEQUILE | | oting |
| I | Cast Iron | | | D | Ductile Ir | on | | Г | | 5128 | | I V | | Surry |
| В | Bronze | | | | | | | г С | SillCOILFIE | ła | | X | Other / M | utinla Cresiele |
| | | | | | | | | u | Special Gaske | ເວ | | T | | iniple opecials |

1. Standard Screens: Y1 Cast Iron 1/4"-2"-20 mesh, Y1 Cast Iron 2-1/2"-3"-3/64" perf, Y1 Bronze 1/2"-1"-30 mesh, Y1 Bronze 1-1/4"-3"-20 mesh, Y2 Ductile Iron 2"-3"-3/64" perf, Y2 Ductile Iron 4"-12"-1/8" perf.3. 2. For other screen material, contact factory,





Pressure / Temperature Chart

ASME B16.4



Description

SSI manufactures ductile iron y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI ductile iron y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 1⁄4" to 3"

Pressure 500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)

Temperature 450° F (232° C)

End Connections Threaded (NPT)

Screen Openings

1⁄4"-2" | 20 Mesh | 304 SS 21⁄2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 250 rated strainers
- Upper and lower machined seats
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

CRN

| - | | | | | Dime | nsions | | | | | |
|-------|----|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----|------|----|------|------|
| Si | ze | ļ | A | E | 3 | (| 2 | l l | E | We | ight |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄4" | 8 | 3.19 | 81 | 2.00 | 50 | 3.13 | 80 | 0.25 | 8 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 3/8" | 10 | 3.19 | 81 | 2.00 | 50 | 3.13 | 80 | 0.25 | 8 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 3.19 | 81 | 2.00 | 50 | 3.13 | 80 | 0.25 | 8 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 3.75 | 95 | 2.69 | 68 | 3.69 | 94 | 0.38 | 10 | 2.5 | 0.5 |
| 1" | 25 | 4.00 | 102 | 3.00 | 62 | 3.69 | 94 | 0.38 | 10 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 5.00 | 127 | 3.44 | 87 | 5.06 | 129 | 0.75 | 20 | 6.0 | 1.4 |
| 11⁄2" | 40 | 5.75 | 146 | 3.78 | 96 | 5.75 | 146 | 0.75 | 20 | 8.0 | 3.6 |
| 2" | 50 | 7.00 | 178 | 4.34 | 110 | 7.25 | 184 | 1.00 | 25 | 14.0 | 3.6 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 9.25 | 235 | 6.09 | 155 | 8.75 | 222 | 1.50 | 40 | 29.0 | 10.0 |
| 3" | 80 | 10.00 | 254 | 7.41 | 188 | 9.00 | 229 | 1.50 | 40 | 38.0 | 13.6 |

| N | laterials |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Part | Material |
| Body | A126-B |
| Cap/Cover | A126-B |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS |
| Plug ² | A126-B |
| Gasket ¹ | Graphite |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

16 | SSI Product Catalogue







Description

SSI manufactures bronze y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI bronze y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

½" to 3"

Pressure 500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)

Temperature 450° F (232° C)

End Connections Threaded (NPT)

Screen Openings

1½"-1" | 30 Mesh | 304 SS 11⁄4"-3" | 20 Mesh | 304 SS

Features

- · One piece cast body
- ASME Class 250 rated strainers
- Upper and lower machined seats
- · All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | Materials |
|-------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|------|------|---------------------|-----------|
| Si | Size A | | В | | C | | E | | Weight | | Part | Material | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Body | B584 |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 2.94 | 75 | 2.13 | 54 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.38 | 10 | 0.9 | 0.4 | Cover | B584 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 3.38 | 86 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.50 | 114 | 0.38 | 10 | 1.3 | 0.6 | Corrooml | 204.00 |
| 1" | 25 | 4.06 | 103 | 3.00 | 76 | 5.00 | 127 | 0.75 | 20 | 2.1 | 1.0 | Screen | 304 55 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 4.94 | 125 | 3.44 | 87 | 5.75 | 146 | 0.75 | 20 | 3.0 | 1.4 | Plug | B584 |
| 1½ | 40 | 5.75 | 146 | 3.81 | 97 | 6.38 | 162 | 0.75 | 20 | 4.0 | 1.8 | Gasket ¹ | Silicone |
| 2" | 50 | 6.69 | 170 | 4.56 | 116 | 9.06 | 230 | 0.75 | 20 | 7.1 | 3.2 | | |
| 21⁄2" | 64 | 7.50 | 191 | 4.88 | 124 | 10.00 | 254 | 1.25 | 32 | 10.1 | 4.6 | | |
| 3" | 76 | 8.50 | 216 | 5.50 | 140 | 10.38 | 264 | 1.25 | 32 | 13.3 | 6.1 | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required 1 Recommended Spare Parts $\parallel ^2$ Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted





Pressure / Temperature Chart



Description

SSI manufactures ductile iron y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI ductile iron y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 12"

Pressure

500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)

Temperature 450° F (232° C)

RF Flanged Screen Openings

End Connections

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-12" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- One piece cast body
- · ASME Class 250 rated strainers
- Upper and lower machined seats
- · All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------|-----|--|---|
| Si | Size A | | ٩ | В | | (| C | | D | | E | Weight | | | P |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | | E |
| 2" | 50 | 8.88 | 226 | 5.75 | 146 | 9.13 | 232 | 2 | 50 | 0.5 | 15 | 28 | 13 | | C |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 11.31 | 287 | 6.88 | 175 | 9.88 | 251 | 2.5 | 65 | 1 | 25 | 38 | 17 | | S |
| 3" | 76 | 12.00 | 305 | 7.81 | 198 | 11.25 | 286 | 3 | 76 | 1 | 25 | 54 | 24 | | D |
| 4" | 100 | 14.50 | 368 | 9.13 | 232 | 15.00 | 381 | 4 | 100 | 1 | 25 | 110 | 50 | | Г |
| 5" | 125 | 17.38 | 441 | 11.25 | 286 | 19.00 | 483 | 5 | 125 | 1.25 | 32 | 160 | 73 | | Ŀ |
| 6" | 150 | 19.50 | 495 | 12.00 | 305 | 22.75 | 578 | 6 | 150 | 1.5 | 40 | 224 | 102 | | E |
| 8" | 200 | 21.94 | 557 | 15.81 | 402 | 27.75 | 705 | 8 | 200 | 1.5 | 40 | 468 | 212 | | Ν |
| 10" | 250 | 27.25 | 692 | 18.63 | 473 | 29.75 | 756 | 10 | 250 | 2 | 50 | 590 | 268 | | |
| 12" | 300 | 31.44 | 799 | 21.81 | 554 | 35.00 | 889 | 12 | 300 | 2 | 50 | 890 | 404 | | |

Materials Material art A536 Body A536 ap 304 SS Screen¹ A126-B Plug Gasket¹ Graphite A307-B olt/Stud² A563 lut²

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

18 | **SSI** Product Catalogue

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Bronze 250Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 30 | 45 | 0.30 | 2.9 | 1.28 | 4.2 | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 30 | 45 | 0.53 | 5.6 | 2.52 | 4.7 | | | | |
| 1" | 30 | 45 | 0.86 | 9.0 | 4.03 | 4.7 | | | | |
| 1¼" | 20 | 49 | 1.50 | 15.1 | 7.38 | 4.9 | | | | |
| 1½" | 20 | 49 | 2.04 | 21.7 | 10.64 | 5.2 | | | | |
| 2" | 20 | 49 | 3.36 | 29.2 | 14.31 | 4.3 | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 4.79 | 35.9 | 17.61 | 3.7 | | | | |
| 3" | 20 | 49 | 7.39 | 49.9 | 24.45 | 3.3 | | | | |

| Cast Iron 250Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 1⁄4" | 20 | 49 | 0.30 | 3.7 | 1.80 | 5.9 | | | | | |
| 3/8" | 20 | 49 | 0.30 | 3.7 | 1.80 | 5.9 | | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 20 | 49 | 0.30 | 3.6 | 1.74 | 5.7 | | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 49 | 0.53 | 6.3 | 3.11 | 5.8 | | | | | |
| 1" | 20 | 49 | 0.86 | 7.9 | 3.85 | 4.5 | | | | | |
| 1¼" | 20 | 49 | 1.50 | 13.0 | 6.35 | 4.2 | | | | | |
| 1½" | 20 | 49 | 2.04 | 16.6 | 8.13 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| 2" | 20 | 49 | 3.36 | 28.3 | 13.85 | 4.1 | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.79 | 44.7 | 16.08 | 3.4 | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.39 | 43.2 | 15.55 | 2.1 | | | | | |

| Ductile Iron 250Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 29.4 | 10.58 | 3.4 | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 46.0 | 16.56 | 3.4 | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 57.0 | 20.51 | 2.9 | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 99.0 | 39.59 | 3.2 | | | | | |
| 5" | 1/8 | 40 | 19.63 | 146.5 | 58.58 | 3.0 | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 174.0 | 69.60 | 2.5 | | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 327.3 | 130.91 | 2.6 | | | | | |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 495.2 | 198.08 | 2.5 | | | | | |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.10 | 645.0 | 257.99 | 2.3 | | | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * Consult factory.

300Y Series

Sizes 1/2" to 12"







Temperature up to 800°F (427°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 300 rated strainers •
- NPT, RF, Socketweld and Buttweld connectionsdesigned in accordance with ASME B16.5, B16.25, B16.11 and B16.34
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover •
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5
- One piece cast body - Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining • chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug ٠

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.11
- **ASME B16.5**
- **ASME B16.25**
- **ASME B16.34**

300Y Series Ordering Code

| Μ | odels |
|---|-------|
| • | 300V1 |

- 300Y1T Carbon or Stainless Steel, NPT with Threaded Cover
- 300Y1W Carbon or Stainless Steel, Socketweld with Threaded Cover
- 300Y2F Carbon or Stainless Steel, Flanged with Bolted Cover .
- 300Y2B Carbon or Stainless Steel, Buttweld with Bolted Cover •

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings •
- Contact factory for other options

Canadian Registration - See appropriate Model pages

| | 1 Inlet S | | 2 Model | | | 3 Boo | 34BodyPerf | | | 5 Mesh | 6 Optional | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| | 0 2 | 0 | 0 - | 3 | 0 0 | Y | 1 | W | - | - | 6 | | _ | |
| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | | | 4 | Perf ² (304S | 6 Materia | . ³) | | | | |
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0200 | 2" | 0800 | 8" | | Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/1 | 16" | 7 | 7/32" | |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | 1000 | 10" | | 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/3 | 32" | 8 | 1/4" | |
| 0100 | 1" | 0300 | 3" | 1200 | 12" | | В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/3 | 32" | 9 | 3/8" | |
| 0125 | 1¼" | 0400 | 4" | | | | 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/1 | 16" | | | |
| 0150 | 1½" | 0600 | 6" | | | | 5 | Mesh ³ (Leav | ve Blank i | if not | required) | | | |
| 2 | Model | | | | | | 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | | 7 | 80 | |
| 300Y1T | CS or SS, NF | PT with | 300Y2F | CS or S | S, Flanged | | 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | | 8 | 100 | |
| | Inreaded Co | over | | With Bo | Ited Cover | | 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | | 9 | 120 | |
| 300Y1W | with Threade | ed Cover | d 300Y2B ¹ | CS or S with Bo | S, Buttweld Ited Cover | | 6 | Optional (| eave Blai | nk if r | not require | ed) | | |
| 3 | Rody Mate | rial | | | | | D | Special Drain S | Size | | N | Nace MB0 | 1-75 | |
| C Carbon Staal T Stainlass Staal | | | | | | F | Silicon Free X Oxygen Clear | | | eaning | | | | |
| U | Carbon Steel | | | | | | G | Snecial Gaskets | | | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | |

Т

Special Testing

1. For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule

2. Standard Screens: Y1<2"-1/32" perf, Y1 >2"-3/64" perf, Y2<11/2"-1/32" perf, Y2 2"-3"-3/64" perf, Y2 >3"-1/8" perf 3. For other screen material, contact factory.

Pressure (psig)





Pressure / Temperature Chart



Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 1⁄2" to 3"

/2 100

Pressure 740 PSIG (51 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C) **End Connections**

Threaded (NPT) Socketweld

Screen Openings

1⁄2"-2" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS 21⁄2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- · One piece cast body
- Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions
- ASME Class 300 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|------|----|------|--------|--|
| Size | | l A | Α | | В | | C | | D | | E | | Weight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 2.53 | 65 | 1.63 | 41 | 2.38 | 60 | 0.855 | 21.72 | 0.25 | 6 | 0.50 | 0.22 | |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 3.19 | 80 | 2.00 | 51 | 3.19 | 81 | 1.065 | 27.05 | 0.25 | 6 | 0.82 | 0.37 | |
| 1" | 25 | 3.56 | 90 | 2.38 | 66 | 4.00 | 102 | 1.330 | 33.78 | 0.5 | 15 | 1.50 | 0.68 | |
| 1¼" | 32 | 4.13 | 105 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.50 | 114 | 1.675 | 42.55 | 0.5 | 15 | 2.0 | 0.90 | |
| 1½" | 40 | 4.75 | 119 | 3.25 | 83 | 4.75 | 121 | 1.915 | 48.64 | 0.5 | 15 | 2.8 | 1.27 | |
| 2" | 50 | 5.44 | 138 | 3.81 | 96 | 5.75 | 146 | 2.406 | 61.11 | 0.5 | 15 | 4.3 | 1.95 | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 7.25 | 184 | 4.81 | 124 | 7.25 | 184 | 2.906 | 73.81 | 0.5 | 15 | 10 | 4.54 | |
| 3" | 76 | 8.06 | 205 | 5.44 | 138 | 7.50 | 191 | 3.535 | 89.79 | 0.5 | 15 | 14 | 6.35 | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ¹ Recommended Spare Parts

| Materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | | | |
| Сар | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | | | | | |
| Plug | A105 | A182-316 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | Teflon | Teflon | | | | | | | | | |





Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16 34 Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Screen Openings

1/2"-11/2" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

4"-12" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Flanged Buttweld³

300Y2 Series

Sizes

½" to 12"

Pressure 740 PSIG (51 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C)

Features

- One piece cast body
- · Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions
- · ASME Class 300 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------|-------|
| Si | ze | A | 1 | В | | C | | D | | E | | Weight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 6.50 | 165 | 3.88 | 99 | 5.75 | 146 | 0.5 | 13 | 0.25 | 6 | 8 | 3.6 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 7.75 | 197 | 4.25 | 108 | 6.75 | 171 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.38 | 10 | 14 | 6.4 |
| 1" | 25 | 7.88 | 200 | 4.75 | 121 | 8.13 | 206 | 1 | 25 | 0.5 | 13 | 15 | 6.8 |
| 1½" | 40 | 10.50 | 267 | 5.63 | 143 | 10.25 | 260 | 1.5 | 38 | 0.5 | 13 | 32 | 15.0 |
| 2" | 50 | 9.31 | 237 | 5.91 | 150 | 8.00 | 203 | 2 | 51 | 0.5 | 13 | 25 | 11.4 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 11.18 | 284 | 7.50 | 191 | 10.25 | 260 | 2.5 | 64 | 1.0 | 25 | 38 | 17.3 |
| 3" | 76 | 12.63 | 320 | 7.68 | 195 | 11.50 | 292 | 3 | 76 | 1.0 | 25 | 56 | 25.5 |
| 4" | 100 | 14.63 | 372 | 9.13 | 232 | 13.63 | 346 | 4 | 102 | 1.5 | 38 | 90 | 40.9 |
| 5" | 125 | 18.50 | 470 | 11.00 | 279 | 21.50 | 546 | 5 | 127 | 2.0 | 50 | 180 | 82 |
| 6" | 150 | 19.75 | 502 | 13.00 | 330 | 21.20 | 546 | 6 | 152 | 2.0 | 50 | 203 | 92.3 |
| 8" | 200 | 25.00 | 635 | 15.31 | 389 | 22.00 | 559 | 8 | 203 | 2.0 | 50 | 323 | 146.8 |
| 10" | 250 | 27.63 | 702 | 19.13 | 486 | 30.00 | 762 | 10 | 254 | 2.0 | 50 | 571 | 259.6 |
| 12" | 300 | 32.88 | 835 | 22.00 | 559 | 34.38 | 873 | 12 | 305 | 2.0 | 50 | 893 | 405.9 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Materials **Stainless Steel** Part Carbon Steel A216-WCB A351-CF8M Body Cover A216-WCB A351-CF8M 304 SS Screen¹ 304 SS Plug² A105 A182-316 304 SS Spiral 304 SS Spiral Gasket¹ Wound Wound Stud A193-B7 A193-B8-1 Nut² A194-2H A194-8

SSI Product Catalogue | 23

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 250Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (mm²) | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.30 | 3.2 | 1.13 | 3.7 | | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.53 | 5.1 | 1.80 | 3.4 | | | | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.86 | 8.1 | 2.82 | 3.3 | | | | | |
| 1¼" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.50 | 10.2 | 3.56 | 2.4 | | | | | |
| 1½" | 1/32 | 28 | 2.04 | 14.6 | 5.10 | 2.5 | | | | | |
| 2" | 1/32 | 28 | 3.36 | 21.2 | 7.41 | 2.2 | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.79 | 37.0 | 12.94 | 2.7 | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.39 | 47.6 | 16.66 | 2.3 | | | | | |

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 250Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (mm²) | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.20 | 6.8 | 1.91 | 9.7 | | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.44 | 10.4 | 2.92 | 6.6 | | | | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.79 | 15.3 | 4.27 | 5.4 | | | | | |
| 1½" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.77 | 32.5 | 9.11 | 5.2 | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 28.7 | 10.35 | 3.3 | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 48.1 | 17.32 | 3.5 | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 71.2 | 25.62 | 3.6 | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 106.3 | 42.54 | 3.4 | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 233.2 | 93.29 | 3.3 | | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 340.3 | 136.14 | 2.7 | | | | | |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 489.9 | 195.96 | 2.5 | | | | | |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.10 | 710.9 | 284.36 | 2.5 | | | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * Consult factory.













Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 600 rated strainers
- NPT, RF or RTJ, Socketweld and Buttweld connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.11, B16.25, B16.34 and B16.5
- SSI Exclusive -Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover ٠
- One piece cast body ٠
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining ٠ chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- **ASME B16.1**
- **ASME B16.4** •
- ASME B16.15

600Y Series Ordering Code

Models

- 600Y1T* NPT with Threaded Cover
- 600Y1W* Socketweld with Threaded Cover
- 600Y2F Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 600Y2J Ring Joint with Bolted Cover
- 600Y2B – Buttweld with Bolted Cover

*Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, Low Carbon Steel or Alloy 20

Options

- Low Carbon Steel and Alloy 20 bodies available on Y1T and Y1W models
- Other perforated screens and mesh liners •
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning •
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

| 1 2 Inlet Size Mor | | | 2 Model | 3 Body | | F | 4 Perf | М | 5 esh | 6 Optional | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|--------|------|----------|------------------|
| 0 3 0 0 - 6 0 V | | | | 1 | WC | - | | B | | | _ | | | |
| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | | | 4 | Perf ³ (30455 | S Materia | l ³) | | | | |
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0200 | 2" | 0800 | 8" | | Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/1 | 6" | | 7 | 7/32" |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | 1000 | 10" | | 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/3 | 2" | | 8 | 1/4" |
| 0100 | 1" | 0300 | 3" | 1200 | 12" | | В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/3 | 2" | | 9 | 3/8" |
| 0125 | 1¼" | 0400 | 4" | | | | 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/1 | 6" | | | |
| 0150 1½" 0600 6" | | | | 5 | Mesh⁴ (Leav | ve Blank i | if not ı | equire | d) | | | | | |
| 2 | Model | | | | | | 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | | | 7 | 80 |
| 600Y11 | CS or SS, NF | PT with | 600Y2J ¹ | CS or S | S, Ring Joint | | 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | | | 8 | 100 |
| | | | d | | | | 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | | | 9 | 120 |
| 600Y1V | with Threade | ed Cover | 300Y2B ^{1,2} | with Bo | Ited Cover | | 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
| 600Y2F | 600Y2F ¹ CS or SS, Flanged with Bolted Cover | | | | D | Special Drain S | Size | | N | Na | ce MR0 | 1-75 | | |
| 0 | Dedu Mete | viel – | | | | | F | Silicon Free | | | X | 0x | ygen Cl | eaning |
| 3 | Body Mate | rial | | | | | G | Special Gasket | s | | Y | Ot | ner / Mu | Iltiple Specials |
| C | Carbon Steel | | Т | Stainless | Steel | | т | Special Testing |] | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Stainless Steel available in sizes 2" to 6".

2. For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

3. Standard Screens: All 1/2"-11/2"-1/32" perf, All 2"-3"-3/64" perf, All >3"-1/8" perf.

4. For other screen material, contact factory.



Pressure / Temperature Chart

ASME B16.34

Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 1⁄2" to 2"

72 10 2

Pressure 1480 PSIG (102 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C) End Connections

Threaded (NPT) Socketweld

Screen Openings

1/2"-11/2" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS 2" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

Features

· One piece cast body

Part Body

Cap²

Plug²

Screen¹

Gasket¹

- Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions
- ASME Class 600 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

Materials Carbon Steel

A216-WCB

A216-WCB

304 SS Spiral

304 SS

A105

Wound

CRN

Stainless Steel

A351-CF8M

A351-CF8M

304 SS Spiral

304 SS

304 SS

Wound

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|------|----|------|------|
| Sia | ze | | 4 | E | 3 | C | | |) | E | | We | ight |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 3.00 | 76 | 2.44 | 62 | 3.13 | 80 | 0.855 | 21.72 | 0.25 | 8 | 1.4 | 0.6 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 3.75 | 95 | 2.94 | 75 | 3.56 | 90 | 1.065 | 27.05 | 0.38 | 10 | 2.2 | 1.0 |
| 1" | 25 | 4.63 | 118 | 3.75 | 95 | 3.94 | 100 | 1.330 | 33.78 | 0.38 | 10 | 4.1 | 1.9 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 5.00 | 127 | 4.00 | 102 | 4.25 | 108 | 1.675 | 42.55 | 0.75 | 20 | 5.3 | 2.4 |
| 11⁄2" | 40 | 5.63 | 143 | 4.81 | 122 | 4.63 | 118 | 1.915 | 48.64 | 0.75 | 20 | 8.4 | 3.8 |
| 2" | 50 | 7.00 | 178 | 6.13 | 156 | 6.75 | 171 | 2.406 | 61.11 | 1.00 | 25 | 12.6 | 5.7 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required 1 Recommended Spare Parts \mid 2 Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted







Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

2" to 12"

Pressure 1480 PSIG (102 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C) Screen Openings 2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

4"-12" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

End Connections

Flanged

Ring Joint

Buttweld

Features

- One piece cast body
- · Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions
- ASME Class 600 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|----|------|-------|
| Si | ze | A | 1 | B | | (| ; | | D | E | | We | ight |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 12.50 | 318 | 8.00 | 203 | 9.50 | 235 | 2 | 51 | 0.5 | 15 | 46 | 20.9 |
| 3" | 80 | 15.63 | 397 | 10.13 | 257 | 11.38 | 289 | 3 | 76 | 1.25 | 32 | 93 | 42.2 |
| 4" | 100 | 20.00 | 508 | 13.00 | 330 | 14.25 | 362 | 4 | 102 | 1.5 | 40 | 187 | 85.0 |
| 6" | 150 | 25.50 | 648 | 17.00 | 432 | 18.25 | 463 | 6 | 152 | 2 | 2 | 403 | 183.2 |
| 8" | 200 | 30.00 | 330 | 21.38 | 543 | 22.69 | 576 | 8 | 203 | 2 | 2 | 660 | 300.0 |
| 10" | 250 | 37.63 | 959 | 24.75 | 629 | 26.00 | 660 | 10 | 254 | 2 | 2 | 1428 | 649.1 |
| 12" | 300 | 42.00 | 1067 | 30.00 | 762 | 31.25 | 794 | 12 | 305 | 2 | 2 | 1608 | 730.9 |

| | Materials | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Cover | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Plug ² | A105 | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | 304 SS Spiral Wound | 304 SS Spiral Wound | | | | | | | |
| Stud | A193-B7 | A320-B8 | | | | | | | |
| Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | | | |

Dimensions applicable only to Y-Strainers with Flanged and Buttweld Connections | Contact VSA for dimensions of Y-Strainers with Ring Joint Connections | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required | ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 600Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.23 | 2.7 | 0.76 | 3.3 | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.43 | 4.6 | 1.28 | 3.0 | | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.72 | 8.5 | 2.38 | 3.3 | | | |
| 1¼" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.28 | 12.8 | 3.58 | 2.8 | | | |
| 1½" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.77 | 16.5 | 4.61 | 2.6 | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 2.95 | 27.8 | 19 | 3.4 | | | |

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 600Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Size | Mesh | Opening % | Std Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 38.4 | 13.82 | 4.4 | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 74.2 | 26.72 | 3.8 | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 127.6 | 51.06 | 4.1 | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 261.2 | 104.49 | 3.7 | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 408.5 | 163.42 | 3.3 | | | |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 598.9 | 239.57 | 3.1 | | | |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.10 | 817.7 | 327.08 | 2.9 | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * Consult factory.



Features

- ASME Class 900 rated strainers
- RF or RTJ, and Buttweld connections designed inaccordance with ASME B16.34, B16.5 and B16.25

Pressure

(153 BARG)

up to 2200 PSIG

- SSI Exclusive Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.5
- ASME B16.34
- ASME B16.25

900Y Series Ordering Code

Temperature up to 800°F (427°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Models

- 900Y2F Carbon or Stainless Steel Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 900Y2J Carbon or Stainless Steel Ring Joint with Bolted Cover
- 250Y2F Ductile Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

Note: 900# flanges are the same as 1500# flanges in sizes 1/2" - 2

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Drain connections and other gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- · Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----|------|----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" |

| 2 | Model | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
| 900Y2F | CS or SS, Flanged with Bolted Cover | 900Y2J | CS or SS, Ring Joint with Bolted Cover |

| 3 | Body Material | | |
|---|---------------|---|-----------------|
| C | Carbon Steel | Т | Stainless Steel |

1. Standard Screens: All ${<}3"{-}\!\!-\!\!3/64"$ perf, All ${>}3"{-}\!\!-\!\!1/8"$ perf.

2. For other screen material, contact factory.

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS Material [®]) | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|---|-------|--|--|
| Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | | |
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" | | |
| В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | | |
| 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/16" | | | | |

| 5 | Mesh ² (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----|---|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 7 | 80 | | |
| 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | 8 | 100 | | |
| 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | 9 | 120 | | |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | N | Nace MR01-75 | | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | Х | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | | |
| G | Special Gaskets | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | | |
| Т | Special Testing | | | | | | | |

600

300

0





Pressure / Temperature Chart

50 150 250 350 450 550 650 750 850 -50

Temperature (F)

C B Clearance for Screen Removal NPT

Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

2" to 8"

Pressure 2220 PSIG (153 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C) **End Connections**

Flanged **Ring Joint**

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-8" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

· One piece cast body

ASME Class 900 rated strainers

- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- · Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-------|
| Size | | A | | В | | C | | D | | Weight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 16.25 | 413 | 10.50 | 268 | 14.88 | 378 | 1.87 | 48 | 125 | 57 |
| 3" | 80 | 20.25 | 514 | 12.75 | 324 | 18.00 | 457 | 2.87 | 73 | 163 | 74 |
| 4" | 100 | 23.25 | 541 | 15.00 | 381 | 21.25 | 539 | 3.87 | 98 | 253 | 115 |
| 6" | 150 | 27.75 | 705 | 18.88 | 480 | 26.63 | 667 | 5.75 | 5.75 | 580 | 263.6 |
| 8" | 200 | 34.50 | 876 | 22.63 575 | | 32.00 | 813 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 1080 | 490.9 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Materials | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Сар | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Plug ² | A105 | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | 304 SS Spiral Wound | 304 SS Spiral Wound | | | | | | | |
| Stud | A193-B7 | A320-B8 | | | | | | | |
| Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | | | |

Dimensions applicable only to Y-Strainers with Flanged Connections | Contact VSA for dimensions of Y-Strainers with Ring Joint Connections | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required [†]900Y strainers are not furnished with a drain/blow-down connection Consult factory if required. | ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

| SSI Product Catalogue 32

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 900Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (mm²) | Opening % | Flange Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 48.9 | 17.61 | 5.6 | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 99.5 | 35.83 | 5.1 | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 161.6 | 64.62 | 5.1 | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 290.7 | 116.28 | 4.1 | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 440.2 | 176.08 | 3.5 | | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios. * For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Temperature

up to 800°F

(426°C)







Features

ASME Class 1500 rated strainers

1500Y Series

- NPT. RF or RTJ. Socketweld and Buttweld connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.34, B16.5, B16.25 and B16.11
- SSI Exclusive Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover ٠
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats ٠
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining ٠ chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.11
- **ASME B16.5** •
- ASME B16.34 ٠
- ASME B16.25 ٠

1500Y Series Ordering Code



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Models

- 1500Y1T Carbon or Stainless NPT with Threaded Cover
- 1500Y2W Carbon or Stainless Socketweld with Threaded Cover •
- 1500Y2T Carbon, Stainless or Chrome Moly NPT with Bolted Cover •
- 1500Y2W Carbon, Stainless or Chrome Moly Socketweld • with Bolted Cover
- 1500Y2F Carbon or Stainless Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 1500Y2J Carbon or Stainless Ring Joint with Bolted Cover

Options

- Chrome Moly bodies available on Y2T and Y2W models ٠
- ٠ Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Drain connections and other gasket materials •
- Oxygen cleaning •
- Special internal/external coatings and linings •
- Contact factory for other options

| | 1 Inlet Size | | _ | 2 Model | | | 3 Body | | ſ | 4 Perf | 5 Mesh | 6 Optional | | |
|--------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|---|-------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|--|
| 0 | 1 5 | 0 | - | 1 5 | 0 0 | Y | 2 | Т | R | - | 3 | _ | | |
| 1 | Inlet Size | Inlet Size | | | | | | Perf ¹ (304SS Material ²) | | | | | | |
| 0200 | 2" | 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" |] [| Α | No Perf | 2 | 1/16' | I | 7 | 7/32" | |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0400 | 4" | | | - [| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32 | I | 8 | 1/4" | |
| | | | | | | | В | 3/64 | 5 | 5/32 | I | 9 | 3/8" | |
| 2 | Model | | | | | | 4 | 1/8" | 6 | 3/16' | I | | | |
| 1500Y1 | T CS or SS, N Threaded Co | PT with over | 1500Y1W | CS or SS with Bol | S, Socketweld Ited Cover | | 5 | Mesh ² (Le | ave Blank i | if not re | auired) | | | |
| 1500Y1 | W CS or SS, So with Thread | d 1500Y2F | CS or SS with Bol | S, Flanged Ited Cover | | 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | , | 7 | 80 | | |
| 1500Y2 | CS or SS, N | CS or SS, NPT 1500Y2 CS or SS, Ring Joi | | S, Ring Joint | | 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | | 8 | 100 | | |
| 100012 | with Bolted | with Bolted Cover | | with Bol | vith Bolted Cover | | 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | | 9 | 120 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Body Material | | | | | | 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
| C | Carbon Steel | | | Stainless Steel | | | D | Special Drain Size N Nace MR(| | | Nace MR01 | -75 | | |

F

G

Т

Silicon Free

Special Gaskets

Special Testing

1. Standard Screens: Y1T and Y2T, 1/2"-11/2"-1/32" perf, Y2 2"-6"- 1/8" perf. 2. For other screen material, contact factory.

> All rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective compani

Х

Y

Oxygen Cleaning

Other / Multiple Specials
1500Y1 Series









Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | End Connections |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ½" to 1" | Threaded (NPT) |
| Pressure | SUCKELWEIU |
| 3705 PSIG (258.5 BARG) | Screen Openings |
| Temperature | 1⁄2"-1" 1/32" Perf 304 SS |

Features

800° F (427° C)

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 1500 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|------|----|-----|------|
| Size A | | | | E | 3 | (| 3 | | D | E | | Wei | ight |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 3.94 | 100 | 3.56 | 90 | 5.31 | 135 | 0.88 | 22.23 | 0.25 | 8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| 3⁄4'' | 20 | 4.25 | 108 | 3.94 | 100 | 5.00 | 127 | 1.06 | 27.05 | 0.38 | 10 | 3.3 | 1.5 |
| 1" | 25 | 5.00 | 127 | 4.69 | 120 | 7.50 | 178 | 1.33 | 33.78 | 0.50 | 15 | 6.0 | 2.7 |

Materials Carbon Stainless Part Steel Steel A216-WCB A351-CF8M Body A216-WCB A351-CF8M Cap² 304 SS Screen¹ 304 SS A105 A182-316 Plug² 304 SS 304 SS Gasket¹ Spiral Wound Spiral Wound

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. 1 Recommended Spare Parts | 2 Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16.34





Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | End Connections |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1⁄2" to 2" | Threaded (NPT) Socketweld |
| Pressure | Conterneta |
| 3705 PSIG (258.5 BARG) | Screen Openings |
| Temperature 800° F (427° C) | ½"–1½" 1/32" Perf 304 SS 2" 3/64" Perf 304 SS |

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 1500 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|--------|------|
| Si | Size A | | | B | B C | | | [|) | Weight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 3.94 | 100 | 5.13 | 130 | 6.50 | 165 | 0.88 | 22 | 7 | 3.2 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 4.25 | 108 | 5.91 | 150 | 7.09 | 180 | 1.13 | 29 | 11 | 5 |
| 1" | 25 | 5.00 | 127 | 6.69 | 170 | 8.47 | 215 | 1.31 | 33 | 15 | 6.8 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 8.38 | 213 | 7.06 | 179 | 8.63 | 219 | 1.69 | 43 | 22 | 10 |
| 1½" | 40 | 8.38 | 213 | 7.06 | 179 | 8.63 | 219 | 1.94 | 49 | 22 | 10 |
| 2" | 50 | 9.38 | 238 | 7.88 | 200 | 10.00 | 254 | 2.44 | 62 | 26 | 11.8 |

| | Materials | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | |
| Cover ² | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | 304 SS Spiral Wound | 304 SS Spiral Wound | | | | | | |
| Stud | A193-B7 | A193-B8-1 | | | | | | |
| Nut | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

1500Y2 strainers are not furnished with a drain/blow-down connection Consult factory if required. | ¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

Y-Strainers | 1500Y2 Series





Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16.34



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel y-strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel y-strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | End Connections |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 2" to 6" | Flanged Bing Joint |
| Pressure | |
| 3705 PSIG (258.5 BARG) | Screen Openings |
| Temperature 800° F (427° C) | 2"–3" 3/64" Perf 304 SS 4"–6" 1/8" Perf 304 SS |

Features

- One piece cast body
- ASME Class 1500 rated strainers
- · Upper and lower machined seats
- · All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- · Drain / Blow-off connection furnished with plug
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|--------|-------|--|
| S | Size A | | | В | | C | | D | | Weight | | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | |
| 2" | 50 | 16.25 | 413 | 10.50 | 268 | 14.88 | 378 | 1.88 | 48 | 125 | 56.7 | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 19.38 | 492 | 13.38 | 340 | 14.50 | 368 | 2.25 | 47 | 142 | 64.6 | |
| 3" | 80 | 22.25 | 565 | 14.50 | 368 | 20.50 | 521 | 2.75 | 73 | 243 | 110.2 | |
| 4" | 100 | 25.25 | 641 | 16.38 | 416 | 23.00 | 584 | 3.63 | 92 | 388 | 176 | |
| 6" | 150 | 32.00 | 813 | 21.75 | 551 | 30.50 | 775 | 5.38 | 137 | 817 | 370.6 | |

| | Materials | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Cover | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Plug ² | A105 | 304 SS | | | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | 304 SS Spiral Wound | 304 SS Spiral Wound | | | | | | | |
| Stud | A193-B7 | A320-B8 | | | | | | | |
| Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

1500Y2 strainers are not furnished with a drain/blow-down connection Consult factory if required. |* Recommended Spare Parts |* Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without first constance, SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 1500Y1 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (inches) | Opening % | XH Pipe Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.23 | 5.0 | 1.4 | 6.0 | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.43 | 6.6 | 1.8 | 4.3 | | | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.72 | 10.6 | 3.0 | 4.1 | | | | |

| | Carbon & Stainless Steel 1500Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (inches) | Opening % | XH Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 36 | 0.23 | 6.2 | 1.7 | 7.5 | | | | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 36 | 0.43 | 8.3 | 2.3 | 5.4 | | | | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 36 | 0.72 | 13.7 | 3.8 | 5.4 | | | | | |
| 1¼" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.23 | 24.9 | 7.0 | 5.7 | | | | | |
| 1½" | 1/32 | 36 | 1.77 | 24.9 | 6.9 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 2.95 | 31.4 | 11.31 | 8.6 | | | | | |

| | Carbon & Stainless Steel 1500Y2 Series Y-Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Perf. Diameter (inches) | Opening % | Flanged Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 48.9 | 17.61 | 5.6 | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 83.4 | 30.02 | 6.1 | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 109.9 | 39.56 | 5.6 | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 165.0 | 66.01 | 5.3 | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 314.5 | 125.78 | 4.4 | | | | | |

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

| Centistokes | SSU | Unlined Perforated Basket | 20 Mesh Lined Basket | 40 Mesh Lined Basket | 60 Mesh Lined Basket | 80 Mesh Lined Basket | 100 Mesh Lined Basket | 200 Mesh Lined Basket |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 30 (water) | 1 | 1.05 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2 |
| 100 | 500 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| 216 | 1000 | 1.7 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| 433 | 2000 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.8 |
| 650 | 3000 | 2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.1 |
| 1083 | 5000 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 5.3 |
| 2200 | 10000 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5 | 6 | 7.1 |

1) Obtain water pressure drop from graphs on appropriate product page.

2) Multiply the pressure drop obtained from (1) by the specific gravity of the liquid.

3) Multiply the pressure drop from (2) by the appropriate correction factor for the mesh liner and/or viscosity.

| Example | | Answer |
|---|--|--|
| Model: 150Y2 Size: 4" Body: Carbon Steel Filtration: 1/8" perf. screen 40 Mesh | Flow Rate: 200 GPM Fluid: Water SG: 1 Viscosity: 30 SSI | A) From Pressure Drop Chart on page 13 pressure drop of water is .48 psid. B) Multiply by specific gravity; .48 x 1 = .48 psid. C) From chart above, multiply answer from B) by correction factor .48 x 1.2 (correction factor) = .576 psid. |

Correction Factors for Clogged Screens

| % | Ratio of Free Screen Area to Pipe Area | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Clogged | 10:1 | 8:1 | 6:1 | 4:1 | 3:1 | 2:1 | 1:1 | |
| 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.15 | |
| 20 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.15 | 3.9 | |
| 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.4 | 5 | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.8 | 6.65 | |
| 50 | - | - | - | - | 1.25 | 2.5 | 9.45 | |
| 60 | - | - | - | 1.15 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 14.5 | |
| 70 | - | - | - | 1.75 | 2.95 | 6.4 | 26 | |
| 80 | - | 1.1 | 1.75 | 3.6 | 6.25 | 14 | 58 | |
| 90 | 2.3 | 3.45 | 6 | 13.5 | 24 | 55 | - | |

* Multiply values obtained from Pressure Drop Charts by the appropriate values shown below.

| Example | | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| Strainer Size: 6" Model: 150Y2 Body: Carbon Steel Filtration: 1/8" Perf. | Flow rate: 1000 GPM Service: Water % Clogged: 60% | A) The Pressure Drop Chart on page 13 indicates a drop of 2.2 psid B) The Effective Area Chart indicates a ratio of 3.0 free area to pipe area. C) Using the Chart above read the correction factor of 3:1 to be 1.8 at 60% clogged. D) Total pressure drop equals 2.2 x 1.8 = 3.96 psid. |



1) Pressure drop curve is based on saturated steam flow with standard screens. See page 40 for correction factors to be used with other fluids and/or screen openings.

2) Chart can be used for air and gas by using the following formula:

$$Qs = 0.138Qg \sqrt{(460+t) s.g.} \begin{cases} \frac{DP}{P_2} \\ \frac{P_2}{P_3} \end{cases}$$

= Equivalent Steam Flow, Ibs./hr.

- = Air or gas flow, SCFM. Temperature, °F. =
- = Specific gravity (s.g. = 1 for air.)
- s.g. DP = Pressure Drop, psid
- P2 = Outlet Pressure

Example

Service: Saturated Steam Flow Pressure: 160 PSIG Steam Flow: 1000 Lbs/hr Size: 1-1/2"

- · Locate steam flow.
- Follow horizontal line to required pressure.

Qs

Qg

t

- · Follow vertical line downwards to
- required strainer size.

- · Follow horizontal line to read pressure drop.
- Pressure drop equals 0.8 psid.



1) Pressure drop curve is based on saturated steam flow with standard screens. See page 40 for correction factors to be used with other fluids and/or screen openings.

2) Chart can be used for air and gas by using the following formula:

Qs = 0.138Qg
$$\sqrt{(460+t)}$$
 s.g.
$$\begin{cases} \frac{DP}{P2} \\ FOR MONCOL$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{DP}{P_2} < 1.0 \\ F_2 \\ \text{for NON-CRITICAL} \\ \text{FLOW} \end{array} \right\}$$

- = Air or gas flow, SCFM. Temperature, °F. =
- = Specific gravity (s.g. = 1 for air.)
- s.g. DP = Pressure Drop, psid
- P2 = Outlet Pressure

Example

Service: Saturated Steam Flow Pressure: 120 PSIG Steam Flow: 20,000 Lbs/hr Size: 5"

- · Locate steam flow.
- · Follow horizontal line to required pressure.

Qs

Qg

t

- · Follow vertical line downwards to
- required strainer size.

- · Follow horizontal line to read pressure drop.
- · Pressure drop equals 1.8 psid.

Technical Information **Y-Strainers**

Pressure Drop Correction Factors



1) The above chart is for use with perforated plate and based on the formula:

| P = <u>St</u> | P = S = | Burst pressure, psid Reduced allowable stress, psi |
|---------------|------------|---|
| R - 0.4t | t = R = | Thickness of perforated plate, in. Outside radius of screen, in. |

- 2) The above chart is based on a screen material of stainless steel and is valid for operating temperatures up to 100°F The chart may be used for higher temperatures however it will result in a safety factor reduction. (At 100°F the charts safety factor is approximately four (4), at 1000°F the chart safety factor is reduced to approximately two (2). It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.
- 3) The chart may be used for carbon steel at an approximate 25% reduction in safety factor.
- 3) See Screen Openings Chart for % Open Area's of inventoried perforated plate.

| Example | | |
|---|---|--|
| Strainer Size: 8" Screen Thickness: 20 Gauge Screen Perforations: 0.125" (40% 0.A.) | Locate screen diameter (assume 8" diameter screen) Follow vertical line to gauge thickness. Follow vertical line downwards to required strainer size. | Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure. Burst pressure equals 60 psid approx. |

Strainer Checklist

Please take the factors listed below into account when selecting a strainer. Kindly fill out and send the pertinent information, to your best ability, so that we can recommend a Strainer to suit your specific requirements.

| 1) Fluid to be strained: | | 9) Nature of solids to be strained out: | | |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|
| 2) Flow rate: | | 10) Size of solids to be strained: | Size of mesh/perf. required: | |
| 3) Density of fluid: | | 11) Clearance limitation - Above: | Below: | |
| 4) Viscosity of fluid: | | Left: | Right: | |
| 5) Fluid working pressure: Maximum pressure: | | 12) Maximum pressure drop with clean screen: | | |
| 6) Fluid working temperature: Maximum temperature: | | 13) Expected cleaning frequency: | | |
| 7) Preferred material of strainer construction: | | 14) Any other information deemed | relevant | |
| 8) Present pipeline size and material: | | | | |

| Contact Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Name: | | Company: | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Address: | | City/Town: | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Province/State: | Postal/Zip Code: | Phone: | Email: | | | |

Installation and Maintenance Instructions

Strainer Installation Instructions

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainer is free of foreign objects.
- For horizontal and vertical pipelines, the strainer should be installed so that the blow-down drain connection is pointed downward.
- For flanged end strainers, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion. Threaded end strainers should use an appropriate sealant.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for leakage around joints.
- If the strainer is supplied with a start-up screen, monitor pressure drop carefully.

Screen Removal Instructions

- Drain piping.
- · Vent line to relieve pressure.
- · Loosen cover and open to access screen.
- Remove, clean and replace screen in original position (Note: In some instances, a high pressure water jet or steam may be required for effective cleaning).
- Inspect cover gasket for damage. If necessary, replace. (Note: If spiral wound gaskets have been used, they must be replaced and can not be used again).
- Tighten cover. The strainer is ready for line startup.

CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE EMISSION OF PROCESS MATERIAL FROM PIPING. ALWAYS ENSURE NO LINE PRESSURE EXISTS WHEN OPENING COVER.

Maintenance Instructions

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down line and follow the "Screen Removal Instructions" above. A pressure gauge installed before and after the strainer in-line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

Trouble Shooting and Diagnostic Techniques

- After pressurizing, inspect cover and other joints for leakage. Gasket replacement or cover tightening is necessary if leakage occurs.
- If the required filtration is not taking place, ensure the screen is installed in the correct position, that being flush to the screen seating surfaces.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.





Sizes 1/2" to 20"



sig

Temperature



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- Cast or Fabricated construction
- Filtration down to 40 microns
- Large strainer baskets
- Compact & high capacity units available

End Connections

- Flat Faced Threaded (NPT)
- Raised Face
 Socketweld
- Buttweld

Materials

- Cast Iron
 Carbon Steel
- Bronze
 Stainless Steel

ASME Ratings

- Class 125
- Class 150
- Class 300

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Cast Iron Body | Flanged Ends

Basket Strainers 125B Series







Temperature up to 450°F (232°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated strainers •
- FF connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.1 •
- Angular basket for straight through flow ٠
- Stainless steel perforated basket is standard •
- Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns •
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard •

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME B16.1

125B Series Ordering Code

Models

• 125B1F - Straight Flow

Options

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers see page 60 .



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0600 | 6" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0800 | 8" | 1800 | 18" |
| 0300 | 3" | 1000 | 10" | 2000 | 20" |
| 0400 | 4" | 1200 | 12" | | |
| 0500 | 5" | 1400 | 14" | | |

| 2 | Model |
|--------|---------------|
| 125B1F | Straight Flow |

| 3 | Body Material |
|---|---------------|
| Ι | Cast Iron |

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS Material ²) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------|---|-------|--|
| В | 3/64'' (std < 4'') | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | |
| 4 | 1/8" (std => 4") | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" | |
| Α | None | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | |
| 1 | 1/32" | 6 | 3/16" | Z | Other | |

| 5 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|---|-------|--|
| 1 | 10 | 5 | 50 | 9 | 120 | |
| 2 | 20 | 6 | 60 | Z | Other | |
| 3 | 30 | 7 | 80 | | | |
| 4 | 40 | 8 | 100 | | | |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | G | Special Gaskets | | | | | | | |
| E1 | 1/4" Vent | T | Special Testing | | | | | | | |
| E2 | 3/8" Vent | V1 | Clamp Cover | | | | | | | |
| E3 | 1/2" Vent | Х | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | | | | |

1. Standard screens All 2"-3"-3/64" perf. All 4"-20"-1/8" perf.





Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures cast iron basket strainers that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI cast iron basket strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

2" to 6"

Pressure 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Ter

450

End Connections FF Flanged

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-20" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated strainers
- · Connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.1
- · Angular basket for straight through flow
- · Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- · Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns
- · NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

CRN

Material

A126-B

A126-B

304 SS

A126-B

A563

Graphite³ A307-B

Materials

Part

Body

Cover

Screen¹

Gasket¹

Bolt/Stud² Nut²

Plug²

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|------|----|--------|----------|------|-----|
| ci | 70 | | ^ | P | | | | n | * | - | E | | E | | | U** | | Weight | | | |
| <u>ା</u> | 26 | | • | Þ | | | | | | | | | | U U | | п | n | | Cover Ur | | nit |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 2 | 51 | 8.13 | 206 | 4.06 | 103 | 9.06 | 230 | 5.00 | 127 | 2.94 | 75 | 11.75 | 298 | 0.5 | 15 | 5 | 2.3 | 23 | 10 |
| 21⁄2" | 56 | 2.5 | 64 | 8.25 | 210 | 4.13 | 106 | 9.81 | 249 | 6.00 | 152 | 4.00 | 102 | 13.25 | 337 | 0.75 | 20 | 7 | 3.2 | 33 | 15 |
| 3" | 80 | 3 | 76 | 8.88 | 251 | 4.94 | 125 | 12.19 | 310 | 7.13 | 181 | 5.00 | 127 | 15.38 | 391 | 0.75 | 20 | 9 | 4 | 44 | 20 |
| 4" | 100 | 4 | 102 | 11.50 | 292 | 5.75 | 146 | 13.63 | 346 | 8.00 | 203 | 5.81 | 148 | 17.75 | 451 | 1 | 25 | 13 | 6 | 67 | 30 |
| 5" | 125 | 5 | 127 | 13.13 | 333 | 6.56 | 167 | 14.56 | 370 | 8.50 | 216 | 7.06 | 179 | 20.50 | 521 | 1 | 25 | 20 | 9 | 88 | 40 |
| 6" | 150 | 6 | 152 | 14.88 | 378 | 7.44 | 189 | 15.75 | 400 | 9.00 | 229 | 7.94 | 202 | 23.00 | 584 | 1 | 25 | 26 | 12 | 120 | 54 |
| 8" | 200 | 8 | 203 | 18.69 | 475 | 9.38 | 238 | 19.94 | 506 | 12.00 | 305 | 9.84 | 250 | 30.00 | 762 | 1.5 | 40 | 45 | 20 | 220 | 100 |
| 10" | 250 | 10 | 254 | 20.13 | 511 | 10.00 | 254 | 26.00 | 660 | 13.19 | 335 | 12.31 | 313 | 35.50 | 902 | 1.5 | 40 | 70 | 32 | 353 | 160 |
| 12" | 300 | 12 | 305 | 26.75 | 679 | 13.38 | 349 | 30.13 | 765 | 16.22 | 412 | 15.34 | 390 | 42.50 | 1080 | 2 | 50 | 110 | 50 | 523 | 237 |
| 14" | 350 | 14 | 356 | 30.25 | 768 | 15.13 | 384 | 37.50 | 953 | 22.00 | 559 | 18.00 | 457 | 53.00 | 1346 | 1.5 | 40 | 140 | 64 | 815 | 370 |
| 16" | 400 | 16 | 406 | 33.13 | 841 | 16.63 | 422 | 39.50 | 1003 | 22.88 | 581 | 20.75 | 527 | 55.63 | 1413 | 2 | 50 | 180 | 82 | 1041 | 472 |
| 18" | 450 | 18 | 457 | 38.50 | 978 | 19.25 | 489 | 40.00 | 1016 | 19.00 | 483 | 24.25 | 616 | 61.00 | 1549 | 2 | 50 | 220 | 100 | 1446 | 656 |
| 20" | 500 | 20 | 508 | 41.38 | 1051 | 20.69 | 525 | 46.25 | 1175 | 23.25 | 591 | 26.50 | 673 | 69.25 | 1759 | 2 | 50 | 285 | 129 | 1980 | 898 |

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Gasket for bolted cover (Quick Opening Covers see page 60)

* For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory. For sizes 2"-6", allow clearance for bottom drain bolt removal | ** Side drain is standard on sizes 8" and larger, bottom drain is optional

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

48

| SSI Product Catalogue

| nperature | |
|---------------|--|
| 0° F (232° C) | |
| | |

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Cast Iron 125B Series Basket Strainer | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Opening diameter (in) | Opening % | Nominal Outlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 29.4 | 10.6 | 3.5 | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 43.6 | 15.7 | 3.3 | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 75.0 | 27.0 | 3.9 | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 104.4 | 41.8 | 3.3 | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 177.3 | 70.9 | 2.5 | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 307.0 | 122.8 | 2.4 | | | | |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 450.0 | 180.0 | 2.3 | | | | |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.1 | 688.5 | 275.4 | 2.4 | | | | |
| 14" | 1/8 | 40 | 153.94 | 1019.1 | 407.6 | 2.6 | | | | |
| 16" | 1/8 | 40 | 201.06 | 1248.6 | 499.4 | 2.5 | | | | |

For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory | OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

150B1 Series | Basket Strainers Bronze, Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Flanged Ends

Sizes 2" to 12"





Temperature up to 406°F (207°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated strainer
- RF or FF connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5, • B16.34 and B16.24
- Cover flange in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and ASME B16.5
- Angular basket for straight through flowd •
- Stainless steel perforated basket is standard •
- Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns •
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- **ASME B16.5** •
- ASME B16.24
- ASME B16.34 .

Models

1150B1F – Straight Flow

Options

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers see page 60

150B1 Series Ordering Code



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0500 | 5" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" | 1200 | 12" |

| 2 | Model |
|--------|---------------|
| 150B1F | Straight Flow |

| 3 | Body Material | | |
|---|---------------|---|-----------------|
| В | Bronze | Т | Stainless Steel |
| C | Carbon Steel | | |

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS Material ²) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| В | 3/64" (std < 4") | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | | | | | |
| 4 | 1/8" (std => 4") | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" | | | | | |
| Α | None | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | | | | | |
| 1 | 1/32" | 6 | 3/16" | Z | Other | | | | | |

| 5 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 5 | 50 | 9 | 120 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 20 | 6 | 60 | Z | Other | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 30 | 7 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 40 | 8 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | G | Special Gaskets | | | | | | | | |
| E1 | 1/4" Vent | Т | Special Testing | | | | | | | | |
| E2 | 3/8" Vent | V1 | Clamp Cover | | | | | | | | |
| E3 | 1/2" Vent | X | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | | | | | |

1. Standard screens All 2"-3"-3/64" perf. All 4"-20"- 1/8" perf.

2. For other screen materials contact factory.





Description

SSI manufactures bronze basket strainers that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI bronze basket strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-6" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

FF Flanged

Sizes

2" to 6"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature

406° F (207° C)

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- · Connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5, B16.34 and B16.24
- · Cover flange in accordance with ASME B16.5
- · Angular basket for straight through flow
- · Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns
- · NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | Materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-------|------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Si | 78 | | 1 | R | 2 | | ; | Γ |) | F | F | | | G | | ŀ | | | We | eight | | Part | Material |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | ver | U | nit | Body | B62 |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg | Cover | B62 |
| 2" | 50 | 2 | 51 | 8.13 | 206 | 4.06 | 103 | 8.56 | 218 | 5.00 | 127 | 2.88 | 73 | 11.75 | 298 | 0.5 | 13 | 5 | 2.3 | 29 | 13 | Screen ¹ | 304 SS |
| 21⁄2" | 56 | 2.5 | 64 | 8.75 | 222 | 4.38 | 111 | 8.94 | 227 | 6.25 | 159 | 3.88 | 98 | 13.75 | 349 | 0.25 | 19 | 7 | 3.2 | 33 | 15 | | D16 |
| 211 | 00 | 2 | 76 | 0.00 | 051 | 4.04 | 105 | 11.05 | 000 | 710 | 101 | 4 75 | 101 | 15 20 | 201 | 0.05 | 10 | 0 | 4 1 | 40 | 01.0 | Plug | BIO |
| 3 | 80 | 3 | 70 | 9.88 | 201 | 4.94 | 125 | 11.25 | 280 | 7.13 | 101 | 4.75 | 121 | 15.38 | 391 | 0.25 | 19 | 9 | 4.1 | 48 | 21.8 | Gasket ¹ | Teflon ³ |
| 4" | 100 | 4 | 102 | 11.50 | 292 | 5.75 | 146 | 13.19 | 335 | 8.00 | 203 | 5.69 | 145 | 17.75 | 451 | 1 | 25 | 13 | 5.9 | 69 | 31.4 | Bolt/Stud ² | B16 |
| 5" | 125 | 5 | 127 | 13.13 | 333 | 6.56 | 167 | 14.50 | 368 | 8.50 | 216 | 6.94 | 176 | 20.50 | 521 | 1 | 25 | 20 | 9.1 | 105 | 48 | Nut ² | Nonferrous |
| 6" | 150 | 6 | 152 | 14.88 | 378 | 7.44 | 189 | 15.00 | 381 | 9.00 | 229 | 7.94 | 202 | 23.00 | 584 | 1 | 25 | 26 | 12 | 121 | 55 | | |

150# BZ

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Gasket for bolted cover (Quick Opening Covers see page 60) * For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required







Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel basket strainers that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel basket strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 12"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature 406° F (207° C)

End Connections RF Flanged

Screen Openings

2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-12" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- · ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- Connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5, B16.34 and B16.24
- Cover flange in accordance with ASME B16.5
- · Angular basket for straight through flow
- · Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- · Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

CRN

| | | Materials | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| _ | Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | |
| | Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | |
| | Cover | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | |
| | Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | |
| | Plug ² | A105 | A182-316 | | |
| | Gasket ¹ | Teflon ³ | Teflon ³ | | |
| | Bolt/Stud ² | A193-B7 | A193-B8-1 | | |
| l | Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-B | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----------|------|------|----|--------|-----|------|-------|
| Ci- | 70 | | ٨ | R | | ſ | | П | | F | | F | | C | | н | | Weight | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | Cover | | Unit | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 2 | 51 | 8.13 | 206 | 4.06 | 103 | 9.56 | 243 | 5.63 | 143 | 3.25 | 83 | 12.50 | 318 | 1 | 25 | 5 | 2.3 | 29 | 13 |
| 21⁄2" | 56 | 2.5 | 64 | 8.75 | 222 | 4.38 | 111 | 10.81 | 275 | 5.94 | 152 | 3.38 | 86 | 14.00 | 356 | 1 | 25 | 7 | 3.2 | 33 | 15 |
| 3" | 80 | 3 | 76 | 9.88 | 251 | 4.94 | 125 | 12.50 | 318 | 7.56 | 192 | 3.56 | 90 | 15.38 | 391 | 1 | 25 | 9 | 4.1 | 48 | 21.8 |
| 4" | 100 | 4 | 102 | 11.50 | 292 | 5.75 | 146 | 16.00 | 406 | 10.13 | 257 | 4.63 | 118 | 21.25 | 540 | 1 | 25 | 13 | 5.9 | 69 | 31.4 |
| 5" | 125 | 5 | 127 | 13.13 | 333 | 6.56 | 167 | 15.88 | 403 | 9.50 | 241 | 7.50 | 191 | 22.25 | 565 | 1 | 25 | 20 | 9.1 | 105 | 48 |
| 6" | 150 | 6 | 152 | 14.88 | 378 | 7.44 | 189 | 17.19 | 437 | 10.13 | 241 | 6.38 | 162 | 22.50 | 572 | 1 | 25 | 26 | 12 | 121 | 55 |
| 8" | 200 | 8 | 203 | 18.75 | 476 | 9.38 | 238 | 21.94 | 559 | 13.06 | 332 | 8.88 | 226 | 29.38 | 746 | 1 | 25 | 45 | 20 | 214 | 97.3 |
| 10" | 250 | 10 | 254 | 20.13 | 511 | 10.06 | 256 | 25.00 | 629 | 13.38 | 240 | 10.63 | 270 | 35.00 | 889 | 1 | 25 | 70 | 32 | 309 | 140.5 |
| 12" | 300 | 12 | 305 | 26.25 | 667 | 13.13 | 333 | 30.69 | 780 | 17.00 | 432 | 14.88 | 378 | 42.50 | 1080 | 2 | 50 | 110 | 50 | 476 | 216.4 |

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Gasket for bolted cover (Quick Opening Covers see page 60) * For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Bronze 150B1 Series Basket Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Opening Diameter (in) | Opening % | Flange Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 29.4 | 10.9 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 44.3 | 16.4 | 3.3 | | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 66.7 | 24.7 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 97.2 | 38.9 | 3.1 | | | | | | |
| 5" | 5" 1/8 | | 28.27 | 170.1 | 68.0 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 318.6 | 127.5 | 2.5 | | | | | | |

| | Carbon & Stainless Steel 150B1 Series Basket Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Opening Diameter (in) | Opening % | Nominal Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.14 | 38.1 | 13.7 | 4.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 3/64 | 36 | 4.91 | 41.6 | 15.0 | 3.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 59.6 | 21.5 | 3.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 119.9 | 48.0 | 3.8 | | | | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 177.4 | 71.0 | 2.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 296.5 | 118.6 | 2.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 10" | 1/8 | 40 | 78.54 | 413.5 | 165.4 | 2.1 | | | | | | | | |
| 12" | 1/8 | 40 | 113.10 | 730.3 | 292.1 | 2.6 | | | | | | | | |

For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory | OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

150B2 Series | Basket Strainers Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Flanged Ends

Sizes 1½" to 8"



Pressure up to 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)



Temperature up to 800°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated strainers •
- RF connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5 • and/or B16.34
- SSI Exclusive Cover flange is in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance • of dirty fluid bypass
- Large screen area minimizes pressure drop and cleaning intervals ٠
- Stainless steel perforated baskets are standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns •
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

150B2 Series Ordering Code

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.5
- ASME B16.34

Models

150B2F - Over the top flow

Options

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers see page 60



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----|------|----|
| 0150 | 1½" | 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" |
| 0200 | 2" | 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" |

| 2 | Model |
|--------|--------------|
| 150B2F | Over the top |

| 3 | Body Material | | |
|---|---------------|---|-----------------|
| C | Carbon Steel | Т | Stainless Steel |

| 4 | Perf ¹ (304SS | Materia | ²) | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| В | 3/64" (std < 4") | 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" |
| 4 | 1/8" (std => 4") | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" |
| Α | None | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" |
| 1 | 1/32" | 6 | 3/16" | Z | Other |

1. Standard screens All 11/2"- 1/32" perf, All 2"-3"-3/64" perf, All 4"-8" - 1/8" perf. 2. For other screen materials contact factory.

| 5 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Lea | Mesh ^{1,2} (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|-----|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 5 | 50 | 9 | 120 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 20 | 6 | 60 | Z | Other | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 30 | 7 | 80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 40 | 8 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | |

| 6 | Optional (Leave Blank if | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | G | Special Gaskets | | | | | | | | | |
| E1 | 1/4" Vent | T | Special Testing | | | | | | | | | |
| E2 | 3/8" Vent | V1 | Clamp Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| E3 | 1/2" Vent | X | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | | | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | | | | | | |

Basket Strainers 150B2 Series





Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel basket strainers that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel basket strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

1½" to 8"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C)

End Connections

RF Flanged

Screen Openings

1½" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS 2"-3" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS 4"-8" | 1/8" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated strainers
- Connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5
 and/or B16.34
- · Cover flange in accordance with ASME B16.5
- Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance of dirty fluid bypass
- · Large screen area min. pressure drop and cleaning intervals
- · Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- · Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

| | | | | | | | | | D | imen | sions | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | Materials | | |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|------------------|---------|--------|-------|------|------|----|-----|----------------------|-----|-------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Si | ize | | A | B | | C | ; | D |) | E | | F | : | G | i | Н | | Ca | Weight Cover Unit | | nit | Part Carbon Steel | | Stainless Steel | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg | | Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M |
| 11⁄2" | 40 | 1.5 | 38 | 9.50 | 241 | 4.75 | 121 | 10.25 | 260 | 6.88 | 175 | 3.44 | 87 | 13.50 | 343 | 0.5 | 15 | 5 | 2.3 | 30 | 13.6 | | Cover | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M |
| 2" | 50 | 2 | 51 | 10.50 | 267 | 5.25 | 133 | 11.81 | 300 | 8.19 | 208 | 4.13 | 105 | 15.63 | 397 | 0.75 | 20 | 7 | 3.2 | 46 | 20.9 | | Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS |
| 3" | 80 | 3 | 76 | 13.13 | 333 | 6.56 | 167 | 15.56 | 395 | 11.19 | 284 | 5.38 | 137 | 19.75 | 502 | 1 | 25 | 17 | 7.7 | 78 | 35.5 | | Plug ² | A105 | 304 SS |
| 4" | 100 | 4 | 102 | 17.25 | 438 | 8.88 | 225 | 16.13 | 410 | 11.44 | 291 | 6.69 | 170 | 20.75 | 527 | 2 | 50 | 20 | 9.1 | 114 | 51.8 | | Gaskot ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS |
| 6" | 150 | 6 | 152 | 19.63 | 498 | 10.88 | 276 | 25.56 | 649 | 19.31 | 491 | 10.00 | 254 | 31.13 | 791 | 2 | 50 | 45 | 20.5 | 241 | 109.5 | | Udokel | Spiral Wound ³ | Spiral Wound ³ |
| 8" | 200 | 8 | 203 | 27.00 | 686 | 14.63 | 371 | 35.44 | 900 | 27.94 | 710 | 12.31 | 313 | 42.25 | 1073 | 2 | 50 | 70 | 70 31.8 | | 196.4 | | Bolt/ Stud ² | A193-B7 | A320-B8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Gasket for bolted cover (Quick Opening Covers see page 60) * For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory. Allow clearance for bottom drain bolt removal | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| | Carbon Steel 150B2 Series Basket Strainer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Opening diameter (in) | Opening % | Nominal Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | | | | |
| 11⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.77 | 29.1 | 8.2 | 4.6 | | | | | | | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.13 | 42.8 | 15.4 | 4.9 | | | | | | | | |
| 3" | 3/64 | 36 | 7.07 | 101.0 | 36.4 | 5.1 | | | | | | | | |
| 4" | 1/8 | 40 | 12.57 | 118.1 | 47.2 | 3.8 | | | | | | | | |
| 6" | 1/8 | 40 | 28.27 | 365.7 | 146.3 | 5.2 | | | | | | | | |
| 8" | 1/8 | 40 | 50.27 | 675.4 | 270.1 | 5.4 | | | | | | | | |

For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory | OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Basket Strainers

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Threaded & Socketweld Ends

300B Series

Sizes 1/2" to 2"





Temperature up to 800°F (427°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 300 rated strainers
- NPT and Socketweld connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5 and B16.34
- SSI Exclusive Cover flange is in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance of dirty fluid bypass
- · Large screen area minimizes pressure drop and cleaning intervals
- Threaded or socketweld connections
- · Stainless steel perforated baskets are standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns
- · NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.5
- ASME B16.34

Models

- 300B2T Threaded over the top flow
- 300B2W Socketweld over the top flow

Options

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers see page 60
- Socketweld Connections

300B Series Ordering Code

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------|------|----------|
| Inlet Size | Model | Connection | Body | Perf | Mesh | Optional |
| 0 1 5 0 - | 3 0 0 B 2 | Т | Т | - 1 | | _ |

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0100 | 1" | 0150 | 1½" |
| 0075 | 2" | 0125 | 1¼" | 0200 | 2" |

| 2 | Model |
|--------|--------------|
| 150B2F | Over the top |

| 3 | Connections | | |
|---|-------------|---|------------|
| Т | Threaded | W | Socketweld |
| | | | |

| 4 | Body Material | | |
|---|---------------|---|-----------------|
| C | Carbon Steel | Т | Stainless Steel |

1. Standard screens All 1/2" - 11/2"--1/32" perf, All 2"---3/64" perf.

2. For other screen materials contact factory.

| 5 | Perf ¹ (304SS Material ²) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------|---|-------|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 7 | 7/32" | | | |
| В | 3/64" | 4 | 1/8" | 8 | 1/4" | | | |
| Α | None | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | | | |
| 2 | 1/16" | 6 | 3/16" | Z | Other | | | |

| 6 | Mesh ^{1,2} (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|---|-------|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 5 | 50 | 9 | 120 | | |
| 2 | 20 | 6 | 60 | Z | Other | | |
| 3 | 30 | 7 | 80 | | | | |
| 4 | 40 | 8 | 100 | | | | |

| 7 | Optional (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| D | Special Drain Size | Т | Special Testing | | | | | |
| F | Silicon Free | V1 | Clamp Cover | | | | | |
| G | Special Gaskets | Х | Oxygen Cleaning | | | | | |
| N | Nace MR01-75 | Y | Other / Multiple Specials | | | | | |



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel basket strainers that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel basket strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes ½" to 2" Pressure

740 PSIG (51 BARG)

Temperature 800° F (427° C)

End Connections

Threaded (NPT) Socketweld

Screen Openings

1⁄2"-11⁄2" | 1/32" Perf | 304 SS 2" | 3/64" Perf | 304 SS

Features

- ASME Class 300 rated strainers
- Connections designed in accordance with ASME B16.5
 and B16.34
- Cover flange in accordance with ASME B16.5
- Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance of dirty fluid bypass
- · Large screen area min. pressure drop and cleaning intervals
- · Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- · Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns
- · NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|-----------|------------|----------|------|
| Si | ze | ļ | ١ | B | | C | * | |) | E | | F | | Н | | 0.0 | We | ight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | U0 Ihe | ver ka | U Ihe | |
| 1⁄2" | 15 | 6.13 | 156 | 3.13 | 80 | 6.31 | 179 | 4.00 | 102 | 2.13 | 54 | 5.75 | 146 | 0.38 | 10 | 6 | rvg 2.7 | 20 | 9.1 |
| 3⁄4" | 20 | 6.75 | 171 | 3.44 | 87 | 8.38 | 213 | 5.00 | 127 | 2.50 | 64 | 7.44 | 189 | 0.38 | 10 | 8 | 3.6 | 25 | 11.4 |
| 1" | 25 | 6.75 | 171 | 3.44 | 87 | 8.38 | 213 | 5.00 | 127 | 2.50 | 64 | 7.44 | 189 | 0.50 | 15 | 8 | 3.6 | 25 | 11.4 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 8.13 | 206 | 4.31 | 109 | 11.94 | 303 | 7.75 | 197 | 3.44 | 87 | 11.06 | 281 | 0.75 | 20 | 12 | 5.4 | 46 | 20.9 |
| 11⁄2" | 40 | 8.13 | 206 | 4.31 | 109 | 11.94 | 303 | 7.75 | 197 | 3.44 | 87 | 11.06 | 281 | 0.75 | 20 | 12 | 5.4 | 46 | 20.9 |
| 2" | 50 | 9.00 | 229 | 4.81 | 122 | 12.44 | 316 | 7.75 | 197 | 4.25 | 108 | 11.69 | 297 | 1.00 | 25 | 16 | 7.3 | 61 | 27.8 |

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Gasket for bolted cover (Quick Opening Covers see page 60) * For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

| Materials | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | |
| Cover | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | |
| Screen ¹ | 304 SS | 304 SS | | | | | |
| Plug ² | A105 | A182-316 | | | | | |
| Gasket ¹ | 304 SS Spiral Wound ³ | 304 SS Spiral Wound ³ | | | | | |
| Bolt/Stud ² | A193-B7 | A193-B8-1 | | | | | |
| Nut ² | A194-2H | A194-8 | | | | | |

58 | SSI Product Catalogue

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Carbon & Stainless Steel 300B Series Basket Strainer | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Size | Opening diameter (in) | Opening % | Nominal Inlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in²) | Free Screen Area (in²) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | |
| 1⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.30 | 14.1 | 4.0 | 13.0 | | |
| 3⁄4" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.53 | 22.3 | 6.2 | 11.7 | | |
| 1" | 1/32 | 28 | 0.86 | 22.3 | 6.2 | 7.2 | | |
| 1¼" | 1/32 | 28 | 1.50 | 46.9 | 13.1 | 8.8 | | |
| 11⁄2" | 1/32 | 28 | 2.04 | 46.9 | 13.1 | 6.4 | | |
| 2" | 3/64 | 36 | 3.36 | 57.1 | 20.6 | 6.1 | | |

For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory | OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Quick Opening Covers | Type C | C-Clamp



Sizes

• 1⁄2" to 12"



Description

- Ideal for low pressure applications.
- · Allows for extremely quick access to strainer basket.
- To be used on non-lethal liquid service only.

| Weight | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part Number | Weight (lbs) | | | | | | |
| 0200-clamp | 5 | | | | | | |
| 0250-clamp | 5 | | | | | | |
| 0300-clamp | 5 | | | | | | |
| 0400-clamp | 9 | | | | | | |
| 0500-clamp | 10 | | | | | | |
| 0600-clamp | 19 | | | | | | |
| 0800-clamp | 21 | | | | | | |
| 1000-clamp | 24 | | | | | | |
| 1200-clamp | 27 | | | | | | |

| Upper Pressure Limits Non-Shock | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| M.A | .W.P | Max. Working Temperature | | | | | |
| PSIG | bar | °F | °C | | | | |
| 50 | 3.44* | 100 | 37.8 | | | | |

| Materials of Construction | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| # | Part | Material | | |
| 1 | Clamp Bolt (2) | A449 Grade 5 | | |
| 2 | Clamp | A516-70 Carbon Steel | | |
| 3 | Anti-rotating Stud (2) | А307-В | | |
| 4 | Gasket - 1/2" - 6" | Flat Rubber (Non-asbestos) | | |
| 4 | Gasket - 8" - 12" | Buna-N O-ring (Groove in Cover) | | |

* Through 5" inlet consult factory for larger sizes

CAUTION: This type of closure does not meet the requirements of Section UG-35.2 of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1. | Use caution when utilizing this type of device

| Centistokes | SSU | Unlined Perforated Basket | 20 Mesh Lined Basket | 40 Mesh Lined Basket | 60 Mesh Lined Basket | 80 Mesh Lined Basket | 100 Mesh Lined Basket | 200 Mesh Lined Basket |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 30 (water) | 1 | 1.05 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2 |
| 100 | 500 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| 216 | 1000 | 1.7 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| 433 | 2000 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.8 |
| 650 | 3000 | 2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.1 |
| 1083 | 5000 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 5.3 |
| 2200 | 10000 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5 | 6 | 7.1 |

1) Obtain water pressure drop from graphs on appropriate product page.

2) Multiply the pressure drop obtained from (1) by the specific gravity of the liquid.

3) Multiply the pressure drop from (2) by the appropriate correction factor for the mesh liner and/or viscosity.

| Example | | Answer | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Model: 150B1 Size: 4" Filtration: 1/8" perf. screen 40 Mesh Flow Rate: 200 GPM | Fluid: Water SG: 1 Viscosity: 30 SSI | A) From Pressure Drop Chart, pressure drop of water is .38 psid B) Multiply by specific gravity; .38 x 1 = .38 psid C) From chart above, multiply .38 x 1.2 (correction factor) = .456 psid | | |

Correction Factors for Clogged Screens

| % | Ratio of Free Screen Area to Pipe Area | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Clogged | 10:1 | 8:1 | 6:1 | 4:1 | 3:1 | 2:1 | 1:1 | | | |
| 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.15 | | | |
| 20 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.15 | 3.9 | | | |
| 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.4 | 5 | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.8 | 6.65 | | | |
| 50 | - | - | - | - | 1.25 | 2.5 | 9.45 | | | |
| 60 | - | - | - | 1.15 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 14.5 | | | |
| 70 | - | - | - | 1.75 | 2.95 | 6.4 | 26 | | | |
| 80 | - | 1.1 | 1.75 | 3.6 | 6.25 | 14 | 58 | | | |
| 90 | 2.3 | 3.45 | 6 | 13.5 | 24 | 55 | _ | | | |

* Multiply values obtained from Pressure Drop Charts by the appropriate values shown below.

| Example | Answer |
|---|--|
| Strainer Size:6"Flow rate:1000 GPMModel:150B1Service:WaterBody:Carbon Steel% Clogged:60%Filtration:1/8" Perf. | A) The Pressure Drop Chart indicates a drop of 1.50 psid with standard screen. B) The Effective Area Chart indicates a ratio of 2.5:1 free area to pipe area. C) Using chart above we read the correction factor of 2.5:1 (2:1 approx.) to be 3.7 at 60% clogged. D) Total pressure drop equals 1.50 x 3.7 = 5.55 psid. |



- Baskets with perforated bottoms are standard.
- Chart is based on standard dimensions. Higher burst pressure ratings are available. Please consult factory.
- Chart is based on stainless steel screen material. No safety factor is incorporated. It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.

| Example | | |
|--|--|---|
| Strainer Size: 10" Basket Type: Perforated Screen with 11 gauge solid flat bottom. Screen Material Open Area: 20% – 60% | Locate Strainer size. Follow vertical line to solid thickness. Follow horizontal line to solid bottom curve. | Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure. Burst pressure equals 15 psid. |

Strainer Checklist

Please take the factors listed below into account when selecting a strainer. Kindly fill out and send the pertinent information, to your best ability, so that we can recommend a Strainer to suit your specific requirements.

| 1) Fluid to be strained: | | 9) Nature of solids to be strained of | put: | |
|--|----------------------|---|----------|--|
| 2) Flow rate: | | 10) Size of solids to be strained: Size of mesh/perf. require | | |
| 3) Density of fluid: | | 11) Clearance limitation - Above: Below: | | |
| 4) Viscosity of fluid: | | Left: | Right: | |
| 5) Fluid working pressure: Maximum pressure: | | 12) Maximum pressure drop with clean screen: | | |
| 6) Fluid working temperature: | Maximum temperature: | 13) Expected cleaning frequency: | | |
| 7) Preferred material of strainer co | onstruction: | 14) Any other information deemed | relevant | |
| 8) Present pipeline size and mater | ial: | | | |

| Contact Information | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------|--------|--|--|
| Name: | | Company: | | | |
| Address: | | City/Town: | | | |
| Province/State: Postal/Zip Code: | | Phone: | Email: | | |

Installation and Maintenance Instructions

Strainer Installation Instructions

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainer is free of foreign objects.
- For horizontal and vertical pipelines, the strainer should be installed so that the blow-down drain connection is pointed downward.
- For flanged end strainers, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion. Threaded end strainers should use an appropriate sealant.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for leakage around joints.
- If the strainer is supplied with a start-up screen, monitor pressure drop carefully.

Screen Removal Instructions

- Drain piping.
- Vent line to relieve pressure.
- · Loosen cover and open to access screen.
- Remove, clean and replace screen in original position (Note: In some instances, a high pressure water jet or steam may be required for effective cleaning).
- Inspect cover gasket for damage. If necessary, replace. (Note: If spiral wound gaskets have been used, they must be replaced and can not be used again).
- Tighten cover. The strainer is ready for line startup.

CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE EMISSION OF PROCESS MATERIAL FROM PIPING. ALWAYS ENSURE NO LINE PRESSURE EXISTS WHEN OPENING COVER.

Maintenance Instructions

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down line and follow the "Screen Removal Instructions" above. A pressure gauge installed before and after the strainer in-line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

Trouble Shooting and Diagnostic Techniques

- After pressurizing, inspect cover and other joints for leakage. Gasket replacement or cover tightening is necessary if leakage occurs.
- If the required filtration is not taking place, ensure the screen is installed in the correct position, that being flush to the screen seating surfaces.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.

Overview | **Temporary Strainers**





Pre up to



Temperature up to 800°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Marine Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Steel Mills

Features

- Cone strainers
- 100% to 200% open area range (OAR) as standard

End Connections

Wafer Flat Faced

Materials

Stainless Steel

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

TC Series

Stainless Steel | Cone

Sizes 3/4" to 6"



Pressure up to 285 PSIG (19.6 BARG)



Temperature up to 800°F (427°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Marine Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Steel Mills

Features

- ٠ Standard and custom designs
- · Primarily used for new pipeline start-up or where solid loading is minimal
- Filtration down to 40 Microns available
- 100% to 200% open area range (OAR) as standard •
- 304SS construction is standard. Construction in other materials ٠ is available
- May be installed in horizontal or vertical pipelines

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME Class 150 rated temporary strainers

Note: Temporary Strainers are designed for start up service of new or revamped piping systems. Temporary Strainers are not intended to be used in a permanent application. Contact factory when permanent applications are required

Models

TC Series Ordering Code



- TC4 – 150% open area – Flow inside to outside
- TC7 200% open area Flow inside to outside ٠

Options

- Custom engineered designs
- Customer specified Open Area ٠
- Other Screen and/or Mesh See page 60

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|-------|----------|----------|
| Model | Material | Inlet Size | Class | Connection | Cover | Perf | Mesh |
| T C 1 | V | Μ | 1 | W | A | 4 | А |

| 1 | Model | | |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| TC1 | 100% I/0 Flow | TC7 | 200% I/O Flow |
| TC4 | 150% I/O Flow | | |

| 2 | Material |
|---|--------------------------------|
| V | 304 Stainless Steel (Standard) |
| | |
| • | |

| 3 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|---|------------|---|-------|---|----|
| D | 3/4" | H | 2" | М | 4" |
| Е | 1" | J | 21⁄2" | N | 5" |
| G | 1½" | K | 3" | Р | 6" |

| 4 | Class |
|---|-------|
| 1 | 150 |

| 5 | Connection |
|---|--|
| W | Wafer Flat Face Smooth Finish (Designed to fit between RF Flanges) |
| | |
| 6 | Cover |
| A | None |

| Perf |
|------|
| 1/8" |
| |

| 8 | Mesh |
|---|------|
| A | None |



B Α F **Identifier Tag**

Description

SSI manufactures temporary cone strainers that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI temporary cone strainers are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Wafer Falt Faced

Screen Openings

3/4"-6" | 1/8" Perf | 22 Gauge1

Sizes

3⁄4" to 6"

Pressure 275 PSIG (18.9 BARG)

Temperature

800° F (427° C)

Features

- · Primarily used for new pipeline start-up or where solid loading is minimal
- · Available in conical configuration
- 100% to 200% open area range (OAR) as standard
- · 304SS construction is standard
- · May be installed in horizontal or vertical pipelines

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-----|------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|-----|------|-----------|
| | Si | 70 | | Δ | | R | | | | C | | | | = | Wo | iaht | Part |
| | | | ļ ' | | | | 10 | 0% | 15 | 0% | 20 | 0% | | | | | Bina |
| ir | nch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Llandla |
| 3 | 3⁄4'' | 20 | 2.13 | 54 | 0.63 | 16 | 1.13 | 29 | 1.67 | 43 | 2.25 | 57 | 0.13 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | папше |
| | 1" | 25 | 2.50 | 64 | 0.75 | 19 | 1.63 | 41 | 2.50 | 64 | 3.33 | 84 | 0.13 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | Perf Plat |
| 1 | 1⁄2" | 40 | 3.25 | 83 | 1.25 | 32 | 2.20 | 56 | 3.38 | 86 | 4.50 | 114 | 0.13 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | Mesh |
| 1 | 2" | 50 | 4.00 | 102 | 1.75 | 44 | 3.00 | 76 | 4.50 | 114 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.13 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | |
| 2 | 21⁄2" | 65 | 4.75 | 121 | 2.25 | 57 | 3.20 | 81 | 5.00 | 127 | 6.67 | 170 | 0.13 | 3 | 1 | 0.5 | |
| | 3" | 80 | 5.25 | 133 | 2.75 | 70 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.25 | 159 | 8.50 | 216 | 0.13 | 3 | 1 | 0.5 | |
| | 4" | 100 | 6.75 | 171 | 3.75 | 95 | 5.13 | 130 | 7.88 | 200 | 10.63 | 270 | 0.13 | 3 | 2 | 0.9 | |
| ļ | 5" | 125 | 7.63 | 194 | 4.63 | 117 | 6.50 | 165 | 10.13 | 257 | 14.00 | 356 | 0.13 | 3 | 2 | 0.9 | |
| (| 6" | 150 | 8.63 | 219 | 5 38 | 137 | 8 13 | 207 | 13 00 | 330 | 17.00 | 432 | 0.13 | 3 | 3 | 14 | |

¹ Dimensions shown using 1/8" perf and no mesh. Open Area percentage will change with alternate perf and/or mesh. The change will equal the ratio of the open area of the perf/mesh compared to the open area of 1/8" mesh.

Open Area % for 1/8" perf is 40% | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies. **Materials**

Material A240-304

A240-304

A240-304

A276-304

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/8" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Flow Rate (GPM)

For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory | OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

| Centistokes | SSU | Unlined Perforated Basket | 20 Mesh Lined Basket | 40 Mesh Lined Basket | 60 Mesh Lined Basket | 80 Mesh Lined Basket | 100 Mesh Lined Basket | 200 Mesh Lined Basket |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 30 (water) | 1 | 1.05 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2 |
| 100 | 500 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| 216 | 1000 | 1.7 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| 433 | 2000 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.8 |
| 650 | 3000 | 2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.1 |
| 1083 | 5000 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 5.3 |
| 2200 | 10000 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5 | 6 | 7.1 |

1) Obtain water pressure drop from graphs on appropriate product page.

2) Multiply the pressure drop obtained from (1) by the specific gravity of the liquid.

3) Multiply the pressure drop from (2) by the appropriate correction factor for the mesh liner and/or viscosity.

| Example | | Answer | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model: TCIVMIW-A44 Size: 4" Filtration: 1/8" perf. screen 40 Mesh Flow Rate: 200 GPM | Fluid: Water SG: 1 Viscosity: 30 SSI | A) From Pressure Drop Chart, pressure drop of water is 1.25 psid B) Multiply by specific gravity; 1.25 x 1 = 1.25 psid C) From chart above, multiply 1.25 x 1.2 (correction factor) = 1.5 psid | | | | |

Correction Factors for Clogged Screens

| % | Ratio of Free Screen Area to Pipe Area | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Clogged | 10:1 | 8:1 | 6:1 | 4:1 | 3:1 | 2:1 | 1:1 | | | |
| 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.15 | | | |
| 20 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.15 | 3.9 | | | |
| 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.4 | 5 | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.8 | 6.65 | | | |
| 50 | - | - | - | - | 1.25 | 2.5 | 9.45 | | | |
| 60 | - | - | - | 1.15 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 14.5 | | | |
| 70 | - | - | - | 1.75 | 2.95 | 6.4 | 26 | | | |
| 80 | - | 1.1 | 1.75 | 3.6 | 6.25 | 14 | 58 | | | |
| 90 | 2.3 | 3.45 | 6 | 13.5 | 24 | 55 | _ | | | |

* Multiply values obtained from Pressure Drop Charts by the appropriate values shown below.

| Example | | Answer |
|---|--|--|
| Strainer Size: 6" Model: TCIVPIW-A4A Filtration: 1/8" Perf. | Flow rate: 200 GPM Service: Water % Clogged: 60% | A) The Pressure Drop Chart indicates a drop of 1.50 psid with standard screen. B) The Effective Area Chart indicates a ratio of 2.5:1 free area to pipe area. C) Using chart above we read the correction factor of 2.5:1 (2:1 approx.) to be 3.7 at 60% clogged. D) Total pressure drop equals 1.50 x 3.7 = 5.55 psid. |



1) The above chart is for use with perforated plate and based on the formula:

| | | P | = | Burst pressure, psi |
|---------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| P = | 2St cos 8 | S | = | Reduced allowable stress |
| • | $\overline{D+12t\cos 8}$ | t | = | Thickness of perforated plate, in. |
| | B · 1.200000 | D | = | Dimension B (See page 83) |
| SOURCE: | ASMESection VIII, Div. 1., Appendix 1. | 8 | = | 15 Degree |

- 2) The above chart is based on standard dimensions. Higher burst pressure ratings are available. Please contact factory.
- 3) The above chart is based on a screen material of stainless steel. No safety factor is incorporated. It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.
- 3) See Screen Openings Chart for % Open Area's of inventoried perforated plate.

| Example | | |
|--|--|---|
| Strainer Size: 20" Screen Thickness: 16 Gauge Screen Perforations: 40% | Locate strainer size. Follow vertical line to gauge thickness. Follow horizontal line to required perforation open area. | Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure. Burst pressure equals 48 psid. |
Installation and Maintenance Instructions

The temporary strainer is a device temporarily installed in a pipeline to remove sediment and debris from fluids. The temporary strainer is to be used for piping start-up applications only. The strainer is not to be used permanently installed in the process piping. If a permanent strainer is required after start-up, please contact the factory and/or refer to the SSI complete product line of pipeline strainers for your application.

Strainer Installation Instructions

- Unpack the strainer. Inspect for any damage occurring during transit. Report damage to the carrier.
- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainers is free of foreign materials.
- · Verify that the correct size and flange rating for the application.
- Review the application and chemical compatibility of the process fluid to the materials of construction of the strainer.
- If the strainer application has a mesh liner, it is important to note the position of this mesh liner.

- As specified at the time of order, the mesh liner is on the inside or outside of the strainer.
- Install the strainer into the pipeline between the pipe flanges. Ensure that the mesh lining (if provided) is facing the flow.
- Be sure to install the necessary gaskets and bolting. Torque bolts properly by using standard piping practices.
- Expel air for the pipeline where the strainer is installed. Start the system gradually. This will eliminate sudden shock to the strainer and other equipment in the line. Close any open pipeline vents after air is expelled.

Maintenance Instructions

- For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition.
- Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, the strainer should be clean and/or removed.
- A pressure gauge installed before and after the strainer in line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.
- Slowly close the pipeline valves upstream and downstream for the strainer. Make sure these valves are tightly closed.
- Relieve the fluid pressure from the pipeline where the strainer is installed. The pipeline must be drained and internal pressure relieved prior to removing the strainer. Proceed to remove the strainer.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.

Screen Openings



Factors to Consider

1) Purpose

If the strainer is being used for protection rather than direct filtration, standard screens will suffice in most applications.

2) Service

With services that require extremely sturdy screens, such as high pressure/temperature applications or services with high viscosities, perforated screens without mesh liners are recommended. If a mesh liner is required to obtain a certain level of filtration, then a trapped perf/mesh/perf combination is recommended.

3) Filtration Level

When choosing a perf. or mesh/perf. combination, attention should be given to ensure overstraining does not occur. As a general rule, the specified level of filtration should be no smaller than half the size of the particle to be removed. If too fine a filtration is specified, the pressure drop through the strainer will increase very rapidly, possibly causing damage to the screen.

Screen openings other than those shown above are readily available. Various mesh sizes as fine as 5 micron and perforated plate as coarse as $\frac{1}{2}$ " Dia. are in inventory.

Screens are available in a wide range of materials. Screens of carbon steel, stainless steel (304, 316), alloy 20, monel 400, hastelloy C and titanium grade 2 are in inventory.

Custom manufactured screens are available upon request. Please consult factory.

Technical Information **Strainers**

Replacement Cylindrical Screens

Design Features

SSI design's and manufactures screens and baskets for all makes of Y, basket and duplex strainers. The range of materials and size of units is unlimited.

SSI is able to provide baskets manufactured from:

- Perforated Plate
- · Mesh or Mesh/Perf. combination
- · Wedge Wire
- · Electron Beam Small Hole Perforated Plate

Using the above processes or combination thereof, SSI can provide screens and baskets suitable for a wide range of applications.



| of F | Filtration = | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Mat Con | terial of nstruction = | |
| Min Burs | nimum Specified rst Pressure = | |
| Flov | w Direction = | |
| Othe | ier = | |



Contact Information Name Company: Phone: Email:

Dimensional Requirements Style: Screen Outer Diameter (A) = Screen Height (B) = Ring OD (C) = Overall Height (D) = Ring Thickness (E) = Basket Long Height (F) =

Suction Diffusers Overview





Sizes 2"x1½" to 12"x12"



Temperature up to 212°F



Applications Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry |

Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- Filtration Down to 40 Microns
- Large Diffuser Screens
- Long and Short Neck Versions Available
- Cast Construction

End Connections

- Flat Faced
- Raised Face
- Buttweld

Materials

Cast Iron

ASME Ratings

Class 125

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Cast Iron Body | Flanged Ends

Suction Diffusers | 1255 Series



Sizes 2"x1¼" to 12"x12"





Temperature up to 250°F (121°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- All encompassing Strainer, Flow Straightener, Elbow and Pipe Reducer for pump applications
- · Direct mount to the suction side of a pump in either horizontal or vertical position
- Flow turbulence reduced through integral straightening vanes for improved pump efficiency
- · All strainers supplied with removable Stainless Steel startup mesh over Stainless Steel perforated plate
- Cast Iron FF Flanges on all sizes ٠
- All sizes complete with 0-ring sealed covers with knob bolts to ٠ minimize down time
- · Supporting pads for easy mounting of standard I.D. support foot
- Drain connection with plug furnished as standard ٠

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME B16.1

Models

125SFI – Cast Suction Diffuser

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners ٠
- EPDM or Viton cover O-ring •
- **Differential connections** •
- Bolted covers





4

4

5

2

Perf 1/8"

Mesh

20"

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0500 | 5" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" | 1200 | 12" |

| 2 | Model |
|--------|--------------|
| 125SFI | 125# Flanged |

| 3 | Outlet Size | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|----|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| G | 1½" | М | 4" | R | 10" | | | | | | | |
| Н | 2" | N | 5" | S | 12" | | | | | | | |
| J | 21⁄2" | Р | 6" | | | | | | | | | |
| K | 3" | Q | 8" | | | | | | | | | |

Cast Suction Diffusers are supplied standard with Buna N cover O-ring and 1/8 perforated screen with a removable 20 mesh start up liner. For other screen materials contact factory.





Pressure / Temperature Chart

Sizes 2" x 1½" to 12" x 12"

Pressure 200 PSIG (18.96 BARG)

Temperature

212° F (100° C)

End Connections FF Flanged

Screen Openings 2"–12" | 1/8" Perf | 20 Mesh*

> Materials Material A126-B A126-B n¹ 304 SS

> > 304 SS

Ductile Iron Buna N

Malleable Iron

Features

250 300

- All-encompassing Strainer, Flow Straightener, Elbow and Pipe Reducer for pump applications
- Direct mount to the suction side of a pump in a horizontal or vertical position
- Flow turbulence reduced through integral straightening vanes for improved pump efficiency
- All strainers supplied with removable Stainless Steel startup mesh over Stainless Steel perforated plate
- All sizes complete with 0-ring sealed covers with knob bolts to minimize down time
- Supporting pads for easy mounting of the standard I.D. support foot
- Drain connection with plug furnished as standard

| | | | | | | | | | | Dime | nsions | ; | | | | | | | | | | IV |
|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-------|----------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|--------|-------|--------------|------|----|------|----|-------|-----|----------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Si | ze | | | | | R | C | 3 | | ח | | = | | F | G | 4 | ŀ | | We | iaht | Part |
| <u>In</u> | let | <u>0u</u> | tlet | | ` | | | | | | | | - | | 1 | | | | · | | | Body |
| inch | mm | Inch | mm | inch | mm | Inch | mm | inch | mm | Inch | mm | inch | mm | Inch | mm | Inch | mm | Inch | mm | lbs | kg | Douy |
| 2" | 50 | 11/2" | 40 | 10.25 | 260 | 5 | 114.3 | 5.00 | 127 | 4.5 | 114.3 | 2.19 | 55.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 0.75 | 20 | 5.94 | 151 | 21 | 9.5 | Cover |
| 2" | 50 | 2" | 50 | 10.25 | 260 | 5 | 114.3 | 5.00 | 127 | 4.5 | 114.3 | 2.19 | 55.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 0.75 | 20 | 5.94 | 151 | 23 | 10.4 | Screen ¹ |
| 2/2 | 65 | 2 | 50 | 10.88 | 270 | 5 | 127.0 | 5.00 | 107 | 5.0 | 127.0 | 2.50 | 64.0 | 0.50 | 15 | 1.00 | 20 | 0.00 | 107 | 32 | 14.5 | |
| 21/2 | 00 | Z/2 0" | 50 50 | 10.00 | 2/0 | 5 | 127.0 | 5.00 | 127 | 5.0 | 127.0 | 2.50 | 64.0 55.0 | 0.50 | 10 | 1.00 | 20 | 0.00 | 107 | 34 27 | 15.4 | Mesh |
| 2" | 80 | 2 | 50 | 11 21 | 200 | 6 | 120.7 | 5.00 | 127 | 5.5 | 120.7 | 2.19 | 76.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.00 | 25 | 7.06 | 170 | 37 | 10.0 | Knob ² |
| 3" 3" | 80 | 2/2 | 80 | 11.31 | 200 | 6 | 139.7 | 5.00 | 127 | 5.5 | 139.7 | 3.00 | 76.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.00 | 25 | 7.00 | 170 | 49 | 22.2 | 0 Ding1 |
| را ۱۳ | 100 | 3" 2" | 80 | 13.00 | 200 | 7 | 165.1 | 5.25 | 133 | 6.5 | 165.1 | 3.00 | 08.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.00 | 25 | 8.75 | 223 | 57 | 24.5 | U-Rillig [®] |
| | 100 | ۵ ۵۳ | 100 | 12.00 | 325 | 7 | 165.1 | 713 | 181 | 65 | 165.1 | 3.88 | 98.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.00 | 32 | 8 25 | 210 | 92 | 417 | Dlug2 |
| 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 15.75 | 400 | 8 | 190.5 | 713 | 181 | 75 | 190.5 | 4 4 4 | 112.5 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.20 | 32 | 763 | 194 | 97 | 44.0 | Flug |
| 5" | 125 | 5" | 125 | 16.13 | 411 | 8 | 190.5 | 7.13 | 181 | 7.5 | 190.5 | 5.56 | 141.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 1.25 | 32 | 10.00 | 254 | 101 | 45.8 | |
| 6" | 150 | 4" | 100 | 13.00 | 332 | 8 | 203.2 | 7.13 | 181 | 8.0 | 203.2 | 3.88 | 98.0 | 0.75 | 20 | 1.25 | 32 | 8.75 | 223 | 140 | 63.5 | |
| 6" | 150 | 5" | 125 | 17.00 | 433 | 8 | 203.2 | 7.13 | 181 | 8.0 | 203.2 | 5.44 | 138.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 1.25 | 32 | 10.69 | 272 | 145 | 65.8 | |
| 6" | 150 | 6" | 150 | 17.00 | 433 | 8 | 203.2 | 7.13 | 181 | 8.0 | 203.2 | 5.44 | 138.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 10.69 | 272 | 182 | 82.6 | |
| 8" | 200 | 6" | 150 | 17.00 | 433 | 8 | 203.2 | 7.13 | 181 | 9.0 | 228.6 | 5.44 | 138.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 10.69 | 272 | 197 | 89.4 | |
| 8" | 200 | 8" | 200 | 20.81 | 528 | 9 | 228.6 | 16.25 | 413 | 9.0 | 228.6 | 7.00 | 176.5 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 11.63 | 295 | 292 | 132.5 | |
| 10" | 250 | 8" | 200 | 20.81 | 528 | 9 | 228.6 | 16.25 | 413 | 11.0 | 279.4 | 7.00 | 176.5 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 11.63 | 295 | 312 | 141.5 | |
| 10" | 250 | 10" | 250 | 26.25 | 667 | 11 | 279.4 | 16.25 | 413 | 11.0 | 279.4 | 9.75 | 248.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 14.19 | 360 | 398 | 180.5 | |
| 12" | 300 | 8" | 200 | 25.31 | 643 | 11 | 279.4 | 16.25 | 413 | 11.0 | 279.4 | 8.25 | 209.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 13.75 | 349 | 412 | 186.9 | |
| 12" | 300 | 10" | 250 | 26.25 | 667 | 11 | 279.4 | 16.25 | 413 | 12.0 | 304.8 | 9.75 | 248.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 14.19 | 360 | 491 | 222.7 | |
| 12" | 300 | 12" | 300 | 26.25 | 677 | 12 | 304.8 | 18.13 | 461 | 12.0 | 304.8 | 9.75 | 248.0 | 1.00 | 25 | 2.00 | 50 | 15.38 | 360 | 573 | 259.9 | |

¹ Recommended Spare Parts | ² Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted | ³ Distance required for Screen Removal | ⁴ Mounting Pad Support * 20 Mesh Liner is removeable | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

76 | SSI Product Catalogue

Open Area Ratios

Standard Perforated Screen*

| Opening 40% 1/8" Diameter | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Nominal Outlet Area (in²) | Gross Screen Area (in2) | Free Screen Area (in2) | Open Area Ratio (OAR) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 x 1½ | 1.77 | 25 | 10.00 | 5.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 x 2 | 3.14 | 36 | 14.40 | 4.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2½ x 2 | 3.14 | 36 | 14.40 | 4.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2½ x 2½ | 4.91 | 49 | 19.60 | 4.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 x 2 | 3.14 | 36 | 14.40 | 4.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 x 2½ | 4.91 | 49 | 19.60 | 4.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 x 3 | 7.07 | 60 | 24.00 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 x 3 | 7.07 | 111 | 44.40 | 6.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 x 4 | 12.57 | 105 | 42.00 | 3.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 x 4 | 12.57 | 111 | 44.40 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 x 5 | 19.64 | 176 | 70.40 | 3.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 x 4 | 12.57 | 111 | 44.40 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 x 5 | 19.64 | 245 | 98.00 | 5.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 x 6 | 28.27 | 245 | 98.00 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 x 6 | 28.27 | 245 | 98.00 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 x 8 | 50.27 | 428 | 171.20 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 x 8 | 50.27 | 428 | 171.20 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 x 10 | 78.54 | 665 | 266.00 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 x 8 | 50.27 | 428 | 171.20 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 x 10 | 78.54 | 665 | 266.00 | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 x 12 | 113.10 | 739 | 295.60 | 2.6 | | | | | | | | | |

0AR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area | Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area | Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory

Installation and Maintenance Instructions

Installation Instructions

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the diffuser is free of foreign objects.
- Provide for distance "C" as this dimension represents the distance required for removal of the strainer.
- · Mount standard support leg and foot to the pad of suction diffuser.
- Align inlet and outlet pipe connections. For flanged connections, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for a leak around joints.
- · After piping and initial.

Maintenance Instructions

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down the line, drain piping and remove, clean and replace the screen. A differential pressure gauge installed before and after diffuser in line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.

Triple Duty Valves Overview





Sizes 2" to 14"



up to 200 PSIG

Temperature up to 212°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- Practical 3-in-1 design
- Operates automatically and silently
- Standard handwheel for ease of operation

End Connections

• FF Flanged

Materials Cast Iron

ASME Ratings

• Class 125

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Triple Duty Valves | 125T Series









Temperature up to 212°F (100°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- All encompassing Strainer, Flow Straightener, Elbow and Pipe Reducer for pump applications
- · Direct mount to the suction side of a pump in either horizontal or vertical position
- Flow turbulence reduced through integral straightening vanes for improved pump efficiency
- All strainers supplied with removable Stainless Steel startup mesh over Stainless Steel perforated plate
- Cast Iron FF Flanges on all sizes ٠
- All sizes complete with 0-ring sealed covers with knob bolts to ٠ minimize down time
- · Supporting pads for easy mounting of standard I.D. support foot
- Drain connection with plug furnished as standard ٠

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME B16.1

Models

125SFI – Cast Suction Diffuser

Options

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- EPDM or Viton cover O-ring •
- Differential connections •
- Bolted covers



Maximum Rated Flow Coefficients (Cv)*

* Maximum Cv rating is at 100% of stem rise

| Valve Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 2" | 2 ½" | 3" | 4" | 5" | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" | 14" | | | | |
| 83 | 129 | 189 | 335 | 529 | 766 | 1372 | 2154 | 3106 | 4016 | | | | |

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies

125T Series Ordering Code





Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures 2-piece cast iron triple duty valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI 2-piece cast iron triple duty valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes |
|-------|
|-------|

2" to 14"

Pressure 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG) **Temperature** 212° F (100° C)

End Connections

FF Flanged

Features

- · Triple function includes a spring loaded silent check valve, balancing valve and shutoff valve to minimize cost and reduce installation time
- · Operates automatically and silently
- Center guided soft seal disc ensures leak free performance
- · Spring loaded Buna N disc provides no impact shutoff and prevents water hammer upon closing
- · Graduated position indicator provides accurate visual check of valve position
- · Standard handwheel for ease of operation
- Cracking pressure of 1/4 PSI
- · Drain and differential connections with plug are furnished as standard

| | | | | | | Dimer | isions | | | | | | | Mat | erials | |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|----|------|----|--------|-----|---------------|------------------|--|
| Si | ze | l A | ١ | E | B | | ; | | D | | E | Weight | | Part | Material | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Body & Yoke | A126-B | |
| 2" | 50 | 8.38 | 213 | 9.63 | 244 | 6.31 | 159 | 0.5 | 15 | 0.25 | 8 | 34 | 15 | Dieg Cuido | DI/Niekol Dieto | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 9.81 | 250 | 10.00 | 254 | 6.31 | 159 | 0.5 | 15 | 0.25 | 8 | 40 | 18 | Disc Guide | DI/INICKEI FIALE | |
| 3" | 80 | 10.00 | 254 | 10.13 | 257 | 9.38 | 238 | 0.5 | 15 | 0.25 | 8 | 50 | 23 | Disc | Ductile Iron | |
| 4" | 100 | 14.50 | 368 | 12.63 | 321 | 9.38 | 238 | 0.5 | 15 | 0.25 | 8 | 100 | 45 | Packing Gland | Ductile Iron | |
| 5" | 125 | 16.00 | 407 | 16.38 | 416 | 11.00 | 279 | 0.5 | 15 | 0.25 | 8 | 155 | 70 | Packing | Graphite | |
| 6" | 150 | 18.00 | 457 | 17.50 | 444 | 11.00 | 279 | 0.75 | 20 | 0.25 | 8 | 200 | 91 | Spring | Stainless Steel | |
| 8" | 200 | 21.50 | 546 | 18.50 | 470 | 12.50 | 317 | 0.75 | 20 | 0.25 | 8 | 350 | 159 | oping | | |
| 10" | 250 | 25.50 | 648 | 21.69 | 552 | 12.50 | 317 | 1 | 25 | 0.25 | 8 | 480 | 218 | Stem | Stainless Steel | |
| 12" | 300 | 30.00 | 762 | 24.50 | 622 | 12.50 | 317 | 1 | 25 | 0.25 | 8 | 660 | 299 | Seat Seal | Buna N | |
| 14" | 350 | 30.38 | 771 | 24.50 | 622 | 12.50 | 317 | 1 | 25 | 0.25 | 8 | 790 | 359 | Disc Seal | Buna N | |

Dimensions shown are in full open position | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" to 1/4" Perforated Screen*



Installation and Maintenance Instructions

Installation Instructions

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the valve is free of foreign objects.
- The valve should be installed on the discharge side of the pump with the flow arrow pointed away from the pump discharge.
- Minimum recommended space for pump sizes 2" through 6" is 12". Minimum recommended space for pump sizes 8" through 14" is 24".
- It is not recommended to mount a valve directly to the pump.
- Sufficient clearance should be left around the valve for removal and/or repair.
- Valve should be mounted with the stem pointing up to facilitate proper seating of the valve disc.

- When connecting the valve to the line be sure that the flanges are the same flat face to flat face. Flat face flanges require full face gaskets. The specified face-to-face dimension of the valve is approximate due to machining tolerances. Allow adjustment in prefabricated piping or request certified dimensions.
- Check to see that flange gaskets are properly positioned before tightening the bolts. Tighten bolts gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion.
- Once installed, "crack" the valve open before starting the pump.
- Gradually adjust the stem until the proper flow rate is reached. Tapped ports are provided on the valve to insert equipment to measure the valve pressure differential.

Maintenance Instructions

- Before starting, make a note of the position of the stem indicator.
- · Shut down the pump and close the isolation valves.
- Open the valve completely so that the stem back seats against the inside of the yoke cover. Loosen the two nuts holding the flanged gland.
- Remove the old packing and clean out the packing box. Place a set (usually three or four) of the new packing rings around the stem. Be sure to stagger the 45 degrees split in the packing rings. Press packing rings into the packing box.
- Replace the flanged gland and nuts. Do not over tighten or the stem may seize.
- Adjust the valve stem indicator to its original position. If there is any leakage around the packing tighten both gland nuts a 1/4 turn at a time until the leakage stops. It is very important that the gland nuts be tightened evenly.
- · For all other maintenance please contact the factory.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.

Overview Double Door Check Valves





Sizes 2" to 24"



Pressure up to 1480 PSIG

End Connections

• Wafer Flat Face

Wafer Raised Face

Temperature up to 600°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- Compact design
- Low pressure loss
- Minimal installation costs

Body Materials

Carbon Steel

Cast Iron

Stainless Steel

Seat Materials

- Buna-N
- EPDM
- Viton
- Metal To Metal

ASME Ratings

- Class 125
- Class 150
- Class 300
- Class 600

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Design Advantage

The short face to face design inherently makes this check valve significantly lighter (10% of the weight of a conventional swing check). The valve is designed to fit between two flanges and requires no flanges of its own. The double door check valve can be installed in any position as the spring aids in keeping the valve closed (Consult factory for vertical downward flow). These features allow you to design your piping layout in the most efficient and least expensive fashion.

Shock Bumpers

An integral cast bumper is present on all Series WT double door check valves (Except class 125 Lb.). The bumpers can be found on both discs, which meet when the valve reaches a fully open position. This design feature prevents the discs from pressing against the stop pin and eliminates leverage that would cause unnecessary stresses and wear. The purpose of the stop pin is to prevent over travel of either disc, which would result in valve failure.



Resilient Seat

The basic design of the Series WT double door check valve is illustrated in Fig. 2. This seal is chemically bonded using specially designed adhesives that provide rubber tearing bonds throughout the operating range of the seat material. In case of resilient seat failure, the design permits the doors to float and make contact with the metal surface the seats were adhered to. This feature allows the valve to function even if the resilient seat is not present. The seat design illustrated in Fig. 3 is also available. This design results in a controlled seat squeeze and provides a metal to metal backup seal (Fig.4).



FIGURE 2





Minimal Seat Wear

The Series WT double door check valve was designed to eliminate the possibility of seat wear caused by friction at the heel of the double doors while maintaining low back pressure sealing capabilities. The clearance between the body, disc and hinge pin results in the discs cracking open at the heel location first. When the valve opens the heel does not drag across the seating surface and cause wear. As the valve closes, the spring will take the toe of the disc into the seating surface first, while the line back pressure will force the heels and hinge pin back to the seat to complete the seal.



FIGURE 5

Spring Closing

The specially designed torsion spring in the Series WT double door check valve holds the valve discs closed under no flow conditions (Consult factory for vertical downward flow). Pipeline flow (head) causes the discs to open and conversely when flow decays to a point near zero velocity, the force from the legs of the torsion spring instantly closes the valve discs for non-slam shutoff. The Series WT double door check valve comes complete with corrosion resistant stainless steel springs as standard.



FIGURE 6

125WT Series Double Door Check Valves

Cast Iron Steel Body | Wafer Style







Temperature up to 250°F (121°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated Check Valves •
- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges •
- Teflon thrust washers •
- **Resilient Buna-N seats** •
- Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while • minimizing spring stress
- Lifting lug tap on all valves 6" and larger

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME Sec VIII and B16.1 Bodies •
- API 598 •
- FM approved 30246911 (2"-10" only)

125WT Series Ordering Code

Models

- 125WTIB Cast Iron Body, Bronze Disc, Buna Seat •
- 125WTIT Cast Iron Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Buna Seat •

Options

- EPDM Seats
- Other Spring Material

Canadian Registration - 0E10274.5C



| 2 | Model |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 125WTIB | Cast Iron Body & Bronze Disc |
| 125WTIT | Cast Iron Body & Stainless Steel Disc |

14"

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)*

1400

* US-GPM @ 1 PSID

0500

5"

| | Valve Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 2" | 2" 2½" 3" 4" 5" 6" | | | | | | 10" | 12" | 14" | 16" | 18" 20" 24" | | | |
| 60 | 100 | 170 | 340 | 520 | 850 | 1600 | 2400 | 3800 | 4400 | 5800 | 7500 | 9800 | 15000 | |





Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16.1





Description

SSI manufactures stainless steel double door check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI stainless steel double door check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 24"

Pressure 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature 250° F (121° C)

End Connections Wafer Flanged

Cracking Pressure Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 PSID

Features

- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- Teflon thrust washers
- · Resilient Buna-N seat design lifts then swing discs to minimize seat wear
- · Independent springs optimize valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress

Part

Body

Discs

Seat

Spring

· Lifting lug tap on all valves 6" and larger

CRN

Materials Material

A126-B

Buna-N 316SS

Al/Bz B148 C954 or

316SS A351-CF8M

| | | | | | | | | Dir | nensio | ons | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|-----|---------|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| ci | 70 | | ` | D |)* | | 1 | ſ | • | | | | Stuc | l Selec | | Woight | | |
| ଁ | 25 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1 | |) | | | | | | E | | Dian | neter | Length | | weight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | uly uly | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 2.13 | 54 | 4.13 | 105 | 2 | 51 | 2.38 | 60 | 0.13 | 3 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 5.50 | 140 | 3 | 1.4 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 2.13 | 54 | 4.88 | 124 | 2.5 | 64 | 2.88 | 73 | 0.50 | 13 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.00 | 152 | 5 | 2.3 |
| 3" | 80 | 2.25 | 57 | 5.38 | 137 | 3 | 76 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.25 | 159 | 8 | 3.6 |
| 4" | 100 | 2.50 | 64 | 6.88 | 175 | 4 | 102 | 4.50 | 114 | 1.00 | 25 | 8 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.25 | 159 | 13 | 5.9 |
| 5" | 125 | 2.75 | 70 | 7.75 | 197 | 5 | 127 | 4.50 | 140 | 1.25 | 32 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 7.00 | 184 | 16 | 7.3 |
| 6" | 150 | 3.00 | 76 | 8.75 | 222 | 6 | 152 | 6.63 | 168 | 1.63 | 41 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.00 | 203 | 20 | 9.8 |
| 8" | 200 | 3.75 | 95 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 203 | 8.63 | 219 | 2.38 | 60 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 9.50 | 241 | 37 | 16.8 |
| 10" | 250 | 4.25 | 108 | 13.38 | 340 | 10 | 254 | 10.75 | 273 | 3.00 | 76 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 10.50 | 267 | 57 | 25.9 |
| 12" | 300 | 5.63 | 143 | 16.13 | 410 | 12 | 305 | 12.75 | 324 | 3.88 | 99 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 12.25 | 311 | 93 | 42.2 |
| 14" | 350 | 7.25 | 184 | 17.75 | 451 | 12.5 | 318 | 14.00 | 356 | 4.00 | 102 | 12 | 1.00 | 25 | 13.00 | 330 | 205 | 93.1 |
| 16" | 400 | 7.50 | 191 | 20.25 | 514 | 15 | 381 | 16.00 | 406 | 5.25 | 133 | 16 | 1.00 | 25 | 13.50 | 343 | 271 | 123.0 |
| 18" | 450 | 8.00 | 203 | 21.63 | 549 | 17 | 432 | 18.00 | 457 | 6.00 | 152 | 16 | 1.13 | 29 | 14.50 | 368 | 310 | 140.7 |
| 20" | 500 | 8.38 | 213 | 23.88 | 606 | 19 | 483 | 20.00 | 508 | 6.88 | 175 | 20 | 1.13 | 29 | 15.25 | 387 | 377 | 171.2 |
| 24" | 600 | 8.75 | 222 | 28.25 | 718 | 22.75 | 578 | 24.00 | 610 | 8.25 | 210 | 20 | 1.25 | 32 | 16.25 | 413 | 551 | 250.2 |

Add the "B" dimensions and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.1 bolt hole circle diameter | ¹ Minimum bore diameter of companion flanges Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies

89

SSI Product Catalogue

Pressure Drop - Liquids



- Pressure drop curves are based on water flow
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

Pressure Drop - Air



- Pressure drop curves are based on air flow at 60°F and 1 ATM pressure
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Horizontal installation – Disc pin must be installed in vertical position | ³ Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Wafer Style

Double Door Check Valves | 150WT Series







Temperature up to 600°F (316°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated check valves •
- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges •
- Size 6" and larger are supplied with a valve lifting lug ٠
- Upper and lower SS thrust washers
- Resilient Buna-N , Viton and metal seats •
- Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress
- Dual rating 2" 3" 150#, 300# and 600# Classes ٠

150WT Series Ordering Code

• Dual ratings 4" 150# and 300# Classes

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.34 ratings •
- API 594 •
- API 598 .

Models

- 150WTCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc. Buna Seat
- 150WTTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Metal or • Viton Seat

Options

- EPDM Seats
- Other Spring Material

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C

1 2 3 4 Inlet Size Model Spring Seat 8 0 W В **Inlet Size** 3 Seat* 1 6" 0600 1000 10" В Buna-N (CS Body only) V Viton (SS Body only) 12" 0800 8" 1200

| 2 | Model |
|---------|----------------------|
| 150WTCT | Carbon Steel Body |
| 150WTTT | Stainless Steel Body |

| М | Metal (SS Body only) | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Spring | | | | | | |
| т | Stainless Steel | | | | | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)*

* US-GPM @ 1 PSID

| Valve Size | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" | | | | | |
| 705 | 1795 | 2563 | 4295 | | | | | |

* 150WTCT - Buna-N seat only 150WTTT - Viton or Metal seat



Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16.34

300 150# SS 250 Pressure (psig) 200 150 100 Seats Buna Seats EPDM Seats Seats Metal Viton 50 0 -50 50 150 250 350 450 550 650 **Temperature (F)**

Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel double door check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel double door check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes

6" to 12"

Temperature 600° F (316° C)

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG) End Connections Wafer Flanged

Cracking Pressure Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 PSID



Features

- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- · Supplied with a valve lifting lug
- Upper and lower SS thrust washers
- Resilient Buna-N , Viton and metal seats
- · Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- · Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress
- Dual rating 2"-3" 150#, 300# and 600# Classes
- Dual ratings 4" 150# and 300# Classes

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|------------------|-------|--------|-----|------|---|
| Si | ze | A1 B* | | * | C | 2 | D | | E | | 057 | Stud Sele | | ection Length | | Weight | | | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | ULY | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | E |
| 2" ³ | 50 | | | | | Use | 2" 60 | 0WT-1 | 50# o | n page | 9 117- | 118 | | | | | | | Γ |
| 21⁄2"3 | 66 | | | | | Use 2 | 1⁄2" 6 | 00WT- | 150# (| on pag | e 117 | '-118 | | | | | | | ç |
| 3" ³ | 80 | | | | | Use | 2" 60 | 0WT-1 | 50# o | n page | 9 117- | 118 | | | | | | | ç |
| 4'' ⁴ | 100 | | | | | Use | 4" 30 | 0WT-1 | 50# o | n page | 113- | 114 | | | | | | | |
| 6" | 150 | 3.88 | 99 | 8.75 | 222 | 5.38 | 137 | 6.63 | 168 | 1.38 | 35 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.25 | 210 | 35 | 15.9 | |
| 8" | 200 | 5.00 | 127 | 11.00 | 279 | 7.38 | 187 | 8.63 | 219 | 2.00 | 51 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 9.75 | 248 | 70 | 31.8 | |
| 10" | 250 | 5.75 | 146 | 13.38 | 340 | 9.50 | 241 | 10.75 | 273 | 2.88 | 73 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 11 | 279 | 114 | 51.8 | |
| 12" | 300 | 7.13 | 181 | 16.13 | 410 | 11.25 | 286 | 12.75 | 324 | 3.38 | 86 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 12.25 | 311 | 180 | 81.8 | |

MaterialsPartCarbon
SteelStainless
SteelBodyA216-WCBA351-CF8MDiscsA351-CF8MA351-CF8MSeatBuna-NViton or MetalSpring316SS316SS

¹ Dimensions in accordance with API 594 | ² Minimum bore diameter of companion flanges | ³ Sizes 2", 2½", 3" 150WT, 300WT & 600WT are interchangeable, use 600WT for all applications in these sizes ⁴ Size 4", 150WT & 300WT are interchangeable, use 300WT for 4" size | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ^{*} Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 bolt hole circle diameter

92 | SSI Product Catalogue

Pressure Drop - Liquids



- Pressure drop curves are based on water flow
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

Pressure Drop - Air



- Pressure drop curves are based on air flow at 60°F and 1 ATM pressure
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Horizontal installation – Disc pin must be installed in vertical position | ³ Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory

300WT Series Double Door Check Valves

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Wafer Style







up to 600°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 300 rated check valves
- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges •
- Size 6" and larger are supplied with a valve lifting lug •
- Upper and lower SS thrust washers •
- Resilient Buna-N and Viton •
- Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear •
- Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while ٠ minimizing spring stress
- Dual rating 2" 3" 150#, 300# and 600# •
- Dual ratings 4" 150# and 300# •

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.34 ratings
- API 594
- API 598 •

Models

- 300WTCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Buna Seat ٠
- 300WTTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Viton Seat •

Options

- EPDM Seats
- Other Spring Material •

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C

1 2 3 4 Inlet Size Model Seat Spring W 6 0 **Inlet Size** 1 3 Seat* 4" 0400 1000 10" В Buna-N (CS Body only) V Viton (SS Body only) 6" 1200 12" 0600 4 8" Spring 0800 Т Stainless Steel 2 Model 300WTCT Carbon Steel Body 300WTTT Stainless Steel Body

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)*

* US-GPM @ 1 PSID

| Valve Size | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| 4" | 5" | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" | | | |
| 291 | 494 | 705 | 1795 | 2563 | 4295 | | | |

* 300WTCT - Buna-N seat only 300WTTT - Viton seat only

All rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective compani

300WT Series Ordering Code

300WT Series





Pressure / Temperature Chart

Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel double door check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel double door check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 4" to 12"

Pressure

Temperature 600° F (316° C)

740 PSIG (51 BARG)

End Connections Wafer Flanged

Cracking Pressure

Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 PSID



Features

- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- · Supplied with a valve lifting lug
- Upper and lower SS thrust washers
- Resilient Buna-N and Viton seats
- · Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- · Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress
- Dual rating 2"-3" 150#, 300# and 600# Classes
- Dual ratings 4" 150# and 300# Classes

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------|------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|----------|--------|--------|-----|---------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | E | E | | Stud | l Sele | Weight | | | |
| | 5120 | - | ^ | | | | | | | | E | | Otv | Diameter | | Length | | morgine | |
| inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | uly | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| 2" ³ | 50 | - | | | | Us | se 2" 6 | 600W | T-300‡ | # on p | age 11 | 7-11 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 21⁄2"3 | 66 | - | | | | Us | e 2½" | 600V | VT-300 | # on | page 1 | 17-1 | 18 | | | | | | |
| 3" ³ | 80 | - | | | | Use 2" 600WT-300# on page 117-118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A114 | 100 | 150WT | 2.88 | 73 | 6.88 | 175 | 3.38 | 86 | 4.50 | 114 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 0.63 | 16 | 7 | 178 | 18 | 8.2 |
| 4 | 100 | 300WT | 2.88 | 73 | 7.13 | 181 | 3.38 | 86 | 4.50 | 114 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.13 | 207 | 18 | 8.2 |
| 6" | 150 | - | 3.88 | 99 | 9.88 | 251 | 5.38 | 137 | 6.63 | 168 | 1.38 | 35 | 12 | 0.75 | 19 | 9.63 | 245 | 44 | 20.0 |
| 8" | 200 | - | 5.00 | 127 | 12.13 | 308 | 7.38 | 187 | 8.63 | 219 | 2.00 | 51 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 11.25 | 286 | 75 | 34.0 |
| 10" | 250 | - | 5.75 | 146 | 14.25 | 362 | 9.50 | 241 | 10.50 | 273 | 2.88 | 73 | 16 | 1.00 | 25 | 12.75 | 324 | 123 | 55.8 |
| 12" | 300 | - | 7.13 | 181 | 16.63 | 422 | 11.25 | 286 | 12.75 | 324 | 3.38 | 86 | 16 | 1.13 | 29 | 14.63 | 372 | 196 | 89.0 |

Materials Carbon **Stainless** Part Steel Steel A216-WCB A351-CF8M Body Discs A351-CF8M A351-CF8M Buna-N Viton Seat Spring 316 SS 316 SS

¹ Dimensions in accordance with API 594 | ² Minimum bore diameter of companion flanges | ³ Sizes 2", 2½", 3" 150WT, 300WT & 600WT are interchangeable, use 600WT for all applications in these sizes ⁴ Size 4", 150WT & 300WT are interchangeable, use 300WT for 4" size - 4" sizes fit between both 150# & 300# flanges | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. ^{*} Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 bolt hole circle diameter

Pressure Drop - Liquids



- Pressure drop curves are based on water flow
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

Pressure Drop - Air



- Pressure drop curves are based on air flow at 60°F and 1 ATM pressure
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Horizontal installation – Disc pin must be installed in vertical position | ³ Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory

Double Door Check Valves

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Wafer Style

600WT Series

Sizes 2" to 3"



Pressure up to 1480 PSIG (101.9 BARG)



Temperature up to 600°F (316°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 600 rated check valves
- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- · Upper and lower SS thrust washers
- Resilient Buna-N and Viton
- · Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins

600WT Series Ordering Code

- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress
- Dual rating 2" 3" 150#, 300# and 600#

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME B16.34 ratings
- API 594
- API 598

Models

- 600WTCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Buna Seat
- 600WTTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc, Metal or Viton Seat

Options

- EPDM Seats
- Other Spring Material

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C



Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)*

* US-GPM @ 1 PSID

| | Valve Size | |
|----|-------------|-----|
| 2" | 2½ " | 3" |
| 48 | 90 | 171 |

* 300WTCT - Buna-N seat only 300WTTT - Viton seat only



Pressure / Temperature Chart ASME B16.34



Temperature (F)

Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel double door check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel double door check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Cracking Pressure

Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID

Wafer Flanged

| Sizes | |
|----------|--|
| 2" to 3" | |
| | |

Pressure 1480 PSIG (101.9 BARG)

Temperature

600° F (316° C)



Features

- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- · Upper and lower SS thrust washers
- Resilient Buna-N, Viton and metal seats
- · Seat design lifts then swings discs to minimize seat wear
- · Shock bumpers minimize stresses in hinge pins
- Independent springs optimizes valve plate closing rates while minimizing spring stress
- Dual ratings 2"-3" 150#, 300# and 600#

CRN

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|---------------|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|---------|------|----|-----|----------------|------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--|
| | Siz | 0 | • | 1 | R | * | ſ | 2 | n | п | | E | | Stud Selection | | | | | Woight | |
| | 312 | 5 | ~ | 1 | | | | | U | <u></u> | L | | Otv | Diameter | | Length | | weigin | | |
| inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | uly | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | |
| | | 150# | 2.38 | 60 | 4.13 | 105 | _ | - | 2.38 | 60 | - | - | 4 | 0.63 | 15.9 | 6.00 | 152 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| 2"3 | 50 | 300#/ 600# | 2.38 | 60 | 4.38 | 111 | _ | _ | 2.38 | 60 | - | - | 8 | 0.63 | 15.9 | 6.88 | 175 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| | | 150# | 2.63 | 67 | 4.88 | 124 | 2 | 51 | 3.00 | 77 | 0.25 | 6 | 4 | 0.63 | 15.9 | 6.25 | 159 | 10 | 4.5 | |
| 21/2"3 | 65 | 300#/ 600# | 2.63 | 67 | 5.13 | 130 | 2 | 51 | 3.00 | 77 | 0.25 | 6 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 7.50 | 190 | 10 | 4.5 | |
| | | 150# | 2.88 | 73 | 5.38 | 137 | 2 | 51 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.25 | 6 | 4 | 0.63 | 15.9 | 7.00 | 178 | 13 | 5.9 | |
| 3"3 | 80 | 300#/ 600# | 2.88 | 73 | 5.88 | 149 | 2 | 51 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.25 | 6 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.13 | 207 | 13 | 5.9 | |

| Materials | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M | | | | | |
| Discs | A351-CF8M | A351-CF8M | | | | | |
| Seat | Buna-N | Viton or Metal | | | | | |
| Spring | 316 SS | 316 SS | | | | | |

¹ Dimensions in accordance with API 594 | ² Minimum bore diameter of companion flanges | ³ 300WT and 600WT are interchangeable, use 600WT for both applications * Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 bolt hole circle diameter | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

| SSI Product Catalogue 98

Pressure Drop - Liquids



- Pressure drop curves are based on water flow
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

Pressure Drop - Air



- Pressure drop curves are based on air flow at 60°F and 1 ATM pressure
- Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Horizontal installation – Disc pin must be installed in vertical position | ³ Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory

Valve Location & Orientation in Piping

Check valves should be installed, if possible, a minimum of 6 pipe diameters from other line elements, i.e. elbows, pumps, valves, etc.

Horizontal Lines

• Valves installed in horizontal lines must be bolted in place with the hinge post in the vertical position, i.e. in such a manner that the hinge pin retainers are at the top and bottom of the installed valve, perpendicular to the flow.

Vertical Lines

 In the upward position, no special attention needs to be given to the hinge post position. The only exception being when mounted directly downstream of an elbow. In this case, the hinge post should be mounted perpendicular to the outermost portion of the elbow. Consult factory for vertical down flow applications.

Precautions

- Do not install Series WT check valves directly against another valve whereby the check valve discharges downstream directly into the valve.
- Do not install the valve whereby it directly discharges downstream into a tee or elbow fitting.
- Series WT check valves should not be used in severe pulsating services such as reciprocating compressor discharges.
- It is recommended that the check valves be installed a minimum of three pipe diameters downstream of a pump or compressor.

Maintenance

 SSI Series WT check valves are permanently lubricated and normally require no routine maintenance.

Reconditioning

IMPORTANT! BEFORE DISASSEMBLY, VALVE MUST FIRST BE ISOLATED FROM SYSTEM PRESSURE AND FLOW.

Disc & Shaft Removal

CAUTION! BEFORE ATTEMPTING THE FOLLOWING SHAFT EXTRACTION, BE SURE TO PRESS A HAND OVER THE DISC SPRING. FAILURE TO DO THIS MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY DUE TO THE SPRING "LAUNCHING" ITSELF UNEXPECTEDLY ONCE THE SHAFT IS PULLED FREE OF IT.

 After observing the above precaution, remove the valve from the pipeline and lay flat with open, body cavity side facing up. Remove pipe plugs from top and bottom of body with a wrench. Insert a punch and lightly tap the top of the shaft until it is accessible on the other side of the body. Pull shaft through body to remove. The internals of the valve are now ready to be cleaned and inspected.

Reassembly

 Use new replacement parts, as required and a liberal amount of general-purpose grease (such as Mystic JT-6) on seals and machined mating surfaces. Reinsert the disc into the body cavity with the shaft holes in-line with top and bottom shaft port. Slide the shaft into the body through the shaft opening on one side of the valve. Continue sliding the shaft through the disc, spring and remaining shaft port the opposite side of the body. Install pipe plugs into the body using a good industrial grade thread sealant compound

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.





© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

SSI Product Catalogue | 101

125WC Series | Wafer Silent Check Valves



Pressure up to 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature up to 300°F (149°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated check valves
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer ٠
- Silent, non-slam closure
- Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking ٠
- Compact face to face legnth for space saving •
- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges ٠

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME Sec VIII and B16.1 Bodies
- API 598

125WC Series Ordering Code

Models

- 125WCIB Cast Iron Body, Bronze Disc
- 125WCIT Cast Iron Body, Stainless Steel Disc •

Options

- EPDM Seats
- Other Spring Material ٠
- Heavier or Lighter Springs

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0500 | 5" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" | 1200 | 12" |

| 2 | Model |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 125WCIB | Cast Iron Body, Bronze Disc |
| 125WCIT | Cast Iron Body, Stainless Steel Disc |

| 3 | Seat |
|---|-----------------|
| М | Metal |
| | |
| 4 | Spring |
| т | Stainless Steel |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 2" | 51 | 58 | 73 |
| 21⁄2" | 84 | 90 | 106 |
| 3" | 119 | 134 | 168 |
| 4" | 179 | 210 | 285 |
| 5" | 265 | 300 | 391 |
| 6" | 383 | 430 | 548 |
| 8" | 639 | 740 | 964 |
| 10" | 1114 | 1250 | 1581 |
| 12" | 1604 | 1800 | 2277 |

125WC Series



 $(\bigcirc$

 (\circ)

0



B

Description

SSI manufactures cast iron silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI cast iron silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 12"

Pressure 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature 300° F (149° C) **End Connections** Wafer Flanged

Cracking Pressure Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID

Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- · Compact face to face length for space saving
- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges

CRN

| Dimensions Dimensions Size A B* Stud Selection Weight inch mm inch mm Inch mm Inch mm Ibs all 50 200 410 105 4 200 105 105 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Materials | | | | |
|--|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|--------|----------|-------|--------|------|-------|------------|--------------------|--|--|------|--------|
| Size | | Δ Β* | | * | | | Stud S | election | | Weight | | Part | Material | | | | | |
| | CIEC | | • | | | | | | | Qty | Dian | neter | Len | igth | | | Body | A126-B |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | | AI/B7 B1/8 C05/Lor | | | | |
| 2" | 50 | 2.69 | 68 | 4.13 | 105 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.50 | 165 | 5 | 2.3 | Discs | 316SS A351-CF8M | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.88 | 124 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.75 | 171 | 8 | 3.6 | a . | Bronze or | | | | |
| 3" | 80 | 3.19 | 81 | 5.38 | 137 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 7.00 | 178 | 10 | 4.5 | Seat | Stainless Steel | | | | |
| 4" | 100 | 4.00 | 103 | 6.88 | 175 | 8 | 0.63 | 16 | 8.00 | 203 | 19 | 8.6 | Spring | 316 SS | | | | |
| 5" | 125 | 4.63 | 118 | 7.75 | 197 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.75 | 222 | 30 | 13.6 | 0-Ring | EPDM | | | | |
| 6" | 150 | 5.56 | 142 | 8.75 | 222 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 10.50 | 267 | 42 | 19.1 | | | | | | |
| 8" | 200 | 6.50 | 165 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 11.25 | 286 | 87 | 39.5 | | | | | | |
| 10" | 250 | 8.22 | 209 | 13.38 | 340 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 12.25 | 311 | 146 | 66.2 | | | | | | |
| 12" | 300 | 11.25 | 286 | 16.13 | 410 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 16.50 | 419 | 304 | 137.9 | | | | | | |

FI OW

* Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 Bolt Hole Circle Diameter | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves with our more more and the origination and the origination of the product of the second of the second of the product of the second of the s

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate





- · Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.
- · Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally.
- · Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual |² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory |³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping |⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

Wafer Silent Check Valves

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Wafer Style

150WC Series

Sizes 8" to 12"





Temperature up to 400°F (204°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated check valves
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Compact face to face legnth for space saving
- Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- Dual rating 150# and 300# in sizes 2" through 6"

150WC Series Ordering Code

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME Sec. VIII and B16.34 Bodies
- API 598

Models

- 150WCCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc
- 150WCTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc

Options

- Viton Seats
- Other Spring Material
- Heavier or Lighter Springs

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C



| 2 | Model | 4 | Spring |
|---------|--|---|-----------------|
| 150WCCT | Carbon Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc | Т | Stainless Steel |
| 150WCTT | Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 8" | 639 | 740 | 1297 |
| 10" | 1114 | 1250 | 1800 |
| 12" | 1297 | 1992 | 2593 |





Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | |
|-----------|--|
| 8" to 12" | |
| Pressure | |

285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature 400° F (149° C)

Wafer Flanged **Cracking Pressure**

End Connections

Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID





Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- · Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Compact face to face length for space saving
- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- Dual rating 150# and 300# in sizes 2" through 6"

CRN

Stainless

Steel

A351-CF8M

A351-CF8M

A351-CF8M

316 SS

Viton

Materials

Carbon Steel

A216-WCB

A351-CF8M

A351-CF8M

316 SS

Viton

| | | | | | | Dimensi | ions | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----|-------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|------|--|------|
| Size A B* Stud Selection Weight | | | | | | | | iaht | | | | | | | | | |
| J | 20 | ^ | | | | D D | | Qty Diameter | | | Qty | | neter | Ler | igth | | igin |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | | | | | |
| 2" | Use 2" 300WC on page 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21⁄2" | | | | Us | Use 2½" 300WC on page 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3" | | | | U | Use 3" 300WC on page 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4" | | | | U | Use 4" 300WC on page 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5" | | | | U | se 5" 30 |)0WC on | page 20 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6" | | | | U | se 6" 30 |)0WC on | page 20 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8" | 200 | 6.50 | 165 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 11.25 | 286 | 79 | 35.8 | | | | | |
| 10" | 250 | 8.25 | 209 | 13.38 | 340 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 12.25 | 311 | 147 | 66.7 | | | | | |
| 12" | 300 | 11.25 | 286 | 16.13 | 410 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 16.50 | 419 | 280 | 127 | | | | | |

1 Sizes 2" through 6" 150WC and 300WC are interchangeable, use 300WC for all applications in these sizes | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. * Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 bolt hole circle diameter
Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



- · Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.
- · Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally.
- Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory | ³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping | ⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

300WC Series Wafer Silent Check Valves









Temperature up to 400°F (204°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper

Features

- ASME Class 300 rated check valves
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure •
- Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking •
- Compact face to face legnth for space saving ٠
- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- ٠ Dual rating 150# and 300# in sizes 2" through 6"

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME Sec. VIII and B16.34 Bodies
- API 598

300WCCT

300WCTT

300WC Series Ordering Code

Models

- 300WCCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc
- 300WCTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc ٠

Options

- Viton Seats
- Other Spring Material ٠
- Heavier or Lighter Springs ٠

Canadian Registration - 0C10274.5C



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | | 3 | Seat |
|------|------------|------|----|------|----|---|-----------------|
| 0200 | 2" | 0300 | 3" | 0500 | 5" | М | Metal |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0400 | 4" | 0600 | 6" | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | Spring |
| 2 | Model | | | | | т | Stainless Steel |

| Flow | Coefficient | Values | (Cv) |
|------|-------------|--------|------|
|------|-------------|--------|------|

Carbon Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc

Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Disc

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 2" | 51 | 58 | 73 |
| 21⁄2" | 84 | 90 | 106 |
| 3" | 119 | 134 | 168 |
| 4" | 179 | 210 | 285 |
| 5" | 265 | 300 | 391 |
| 6" | 383 | 430 | 548 |

300WC Series





Temperature (F)

Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 6"

Pressure 740 PSIG (51 BARG)

Temperature 400° F (204° C)

End Connections Wafer Flanged

Cracking Pressure Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID





Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and Water Hammer
- · Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- · Compact face to face length for space saving
- · Wafer body style fits between FF or RF flanges
- Dual rating 150# and 300# in sizes 2" through 6"

CRN

| | Material | S |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Part | Carbon Steel | Stainless Steel |
| Body | A216-WCB | A351-CF8M |
| Discs | A351-CF8M | A351-CF8M |
| Seat | A351-CF8M | A351-CF8M |
| Spring | 316 SS | 316 SS |
| 0-Ring | Viton | Viton |

| | | | | | | Dimen | sions | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|-------|----------------|----|--------|-----|--------|------|
| | Sizo | | , i | 1 | R | * | | Stud Selection | | | | Weight | |
| | 0126 | | ľ | 1 | | | Qty | Diameter | | Length | | woight | |
| inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg |
| ე " | 50 | 150 | 2.63 | 67 | 4.13 | 105 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.25 | 159 | 5 | 22 |
| 2 | 50 | 300 | 2.63 | 67 | 4.38 | 111 | 8 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.50 | 165 | 5 | 2.3 |
| 9 16" | 01/11 05 | 150 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.88 | 124 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 6.75 | 171 | 7 | 20 |
| 272 | 05 | 300 | 2.88 | 73 | 5.13 | 130 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 7.25 | 184 | ' | 3.2 |
| 2" | 20 | 150 | 3.13 | 79 | 5.88 | 137 | 4 | 0.63 | 16 | 7.00 | 178 | 11 | 50 |
| 5 | 00 | 300 | 3.13 | 79 | 5.88 | 149 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 7.75 | 197 | '' | 5.0 |
| 1" | 100 | 150 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.88 | 175 | 8 | 0.63 | 16 | 8.00 | 203 | 20 | 01 |
| 4 | 100 | 300 | 4.00 | 102 | 7.13 | 181 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 9.00 | 229 | 20 | 9.1 |
| 5" | 125 | 150 | 4.63 | 117 | 7.75 | 197 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 8.50 | 216 | 24 | 15 / |
| 5 | 125 | 300 | 4.63 | 117 | 8.50 | 216 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 9.75 | 247 | 54 | 13.4 |
| 6" | 150 | 150 | 5.56 | 141 | 8.75 | 222 | 8 | 0.75 | 19 | 10.00 | 254 | 10 | 10.1 |
| 0 | 130 | 300 | 5.56 | 141 | 9.88 | 251 | 12 | 0.75 | 19 | 10.75 | 273 | 42 | 19.1 |

* Add the "B" dimension and the diameter of the stud to achieve the ANSI B16.5 bolt hole circle diameter | Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



- · Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.
- · Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally.
- · Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual |² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory |³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping |⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

Check Valve Installation

- Valves may be installed upward vertically, horizontally, or at other angles. For vertical downward flow please consult with the factory.
- · Install the valve with proper positioning of the flow arrow.
- · Support and align adjacent piping and the valve.
- Install lubricated flange bolts.
- Hand tighten, then torque the bolts using the cross-over flange bolt-tightening method to load the bolts evenly, and eliminate concentrated stresses.

- Valves must be mounted to ANSI flanges with conventional flat face or ring gaskets.
- Proper centering of the ring gaskets is important to prevent internal leakage.
- Never lift the valve by the bronze or stainless steel trim.
- Install a strainer in the piping.

Precautions

- Do not install check valves directly against another valve whereby the check valve discharges downstream directly into the valve.
- Do not install the valve whereby it directly discharges downstream into a tee or elbow fitting.
- These valves are not suggested for installation in sewage ejector piping.
- Careful consideration should be given to the selection of valves for use in an air, steam, hot water and boiler feed systems. Consult our factory on these applications.

- Individuals performing removal and disassembly should be provided with suitable protection from possibly hazardous liquids.
- Before disassembly, the valve must first be isolated from system pressure and flow.
- Upon disassembly ensure spring pressure is released slowly to prevent personal injury due.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.





Pressure



Temperature up to 400°F



Applications

 $\label{eq:process_local} Process \ Industry \ \mid \ Power \ Industry \ \mid \ Chemical \ Industry \ \mid \ Liquid \ Service \\ Oil & Gas \ \mid \ Metals \ & \ Mining \ \mid \ Water \ & \ Waste \ \mid \ Pulp \ & \ Paper \ \mid \ Marine \\ \end{array}$

Features

- Silent non-slam closure
- Flanged body style
- Metal to metal seats

End Connections

- Flat Face
- Raised Face
- **Body Materials** Cast Iron
- Carbon Steel
- Stainless Steel

Disk Materials

- Bronze
- Stainless Steel

ASME Ratings

- · Class 125
- Class 150
- Class 250

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Flanged Silent Check Valves

Cast Iron Body | Flanged Style

125FC Series



Pre up to



Temperature up to 300°F (149°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- ASME Class 125 rated check valve
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Flanged body style
- Bronze Metal to Metal Seats

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

• Bodies in accordance with ASME B16.1

125FC Series Ordering Code

• API 598

Models

125FCIB - Cast Iron Body, Bronze Seat and Disc

Options

- Other Spring Material
- Heavier or Lighter Springs



| | | | | | | _ | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|---|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | | | 3 | Seat |
| 0200 | 2" | 0500 | 5" | 1200 | 12" | | М | Metal |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0600 | 6" | 1400 | 14" | | | |
| 0300 | 3" | 0800 | 8" | 1600 | 16" |] | 4 | Spring |
| 0400 | 4" | 1000 | 10" | 1800 | 18" |] | Т | Stainless Steel |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 2 | Model |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 125FCIB | Cast Iron Body, Bronze Disc |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) | Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2" | 53 | 63 | 89 | 8" | 1004 | 1105 | 1297 |
| 21⁄2" | 99 | 105 | 120 | 10" | 1579 | 1700 | 1992 |
| 3" | 135 | 148 | 174 | 12" | 2556 | 2575 | 2593 |
| 4" | 246 | 265 | 300 | 14" | 3286 | 3350 | 3479 |
| 5" | 402 | 430 | 474 | 16" | 4199 | 4300 | 4427 |
| 6" | 566 | 605 | 696 | 18" | 5112 | 5225 | 5376 |

125FC Series | Flanged Silent Check Valves Cast Iron Body | Flanged Style





Description

SSI manufactures cast iron silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI cast iron silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | |
|-----------|--|
| 2" to 18" | |
| Pressure | |
| | |

200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)

Temperature 300° F (149° C)

End Connections FF Flanged

Cracking Pressure

Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID





Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- · Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Bronze Metal to Metal Seats
- Designed to reduce Water Hammer

CRN

| | | | | Dimer | nsions | | | | | | I |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|---|
| Si | ize | | A | l | 3 | (| Ç | We | ight | Part | ľ |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | Body | |
| 2" | 50 | 6.13 | 156 | 6.0 | 152 | 4.75 | 121 | 21 | 9.4 | Discs | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 7.00 | 178 | 7.0 | 178 | 5.50 | 140 | 31 | 13.8 | Seat | |
| 3" | 80 | 7.50 | 191 | 7.5 | 191 | 6.00 | 153 | 37 | 16.5 | Caring | |
| 4" | 100 | 8.50 | 216 | 9.0 | 229 | 7.50 | 191 | 62 | 28 | Spring | |
| 5" | 125 | 9.50 | 241 | 10.0 | 254 | 8.50 | 216 | 80 | 36 | 0-Ring | |
| 6" | 150 | 10.50 | 267 | 11.0 | 280 | 9.50 | 241 | 106 | 48 | | |
| 8" | 200 | 13.50 | 343 | 13.5 | 343 | 11.75 | 299 | 175 | 79 | | |
| 10" | 250 | 16.25 | 413 | 16.0 | 406 | 14.25 | 362 | 267 | 121 | | |
| 12" | 300 | 20.25 | 515 | 19.0 | 483 | 17.00 | 431 | 477 | 216 | | |
| 14" | 350 | 22.75 | 580 | 21.0 | 533 | 18.75 | 477 | 785 | 356 | | |
| 16" | 400 | 24.75 | 629 | 23.5 | 597 | 21.25 | 540 | 900 | 408 | | |
| 18" | 450 | 22.50 | 572 | 25.0 | 635 | 22.75 | 578 | 1032 | 468 | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



- · Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.
- · Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally.
- · Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory | ³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping | ⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

150FC Series Flanged Silent Check Valves

Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Flanged Style





Pressure up to 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- ASMEClass 150 rated check valve
- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure •
- Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking •
- Flanged body style •
- Stainless Steel Metal to Metal Seats •

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

- ASME Sec. VIII and B16.34 Bodies
- API 598

150FC Series Ordering Code

Models

- 150FCCT Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc
- 150FCTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc •

Options

- Other Spring Material
- · Heavier or Lighter Springs



Т

Stainless Steel

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0500 | 5" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0600 | 6" | 1400 | 14" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0800 | 8" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0400 | 4" | 1000 | 10" | | |

| 2 | Model |
|---------|---|
| 150FCCT | Cast Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc |
| 150FCTT | Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc |

| 3 | Seat | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| М | Metal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Spring | | | | | | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) | Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSI |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 2" | 52 | 63 | 89 | 8" | 1004 | 1105 | 1297 |
| 21⁄2" | 99 | 105 | 120 | 10" | 1579 | 1700 | 1992 |
| 3" | 135 | 148 | 174 | 10" | 2556 | 2575 | 2503 |
| 4" | 246 | 265 | 300 | 12 | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 |
| 5" | 402 | 430 | 474 | 14" | 3286 | 3350 | 3479 |
| 6" | 566 | 605 | 696 | 16" | 4199 | 4300 | 4427 |

Flanged Silent Check Valves 150FC Series Carbon Steel Body & Stainless Steel Body | Flanged Style 150FC Series





Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

Sizes 2" to 16"

Pressure 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)

Temperature

400° F (149° C)

End Connections FF Flanged

Cracking Pressure

Materials

Carbon

Steel

A216 WCB

A351 CF8M

A351 CF8M

316 SS

Viton

Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID





Features

· Designed to reduce surge and water hammer

Part

Body

Discs Seat

Spring

0-Ring

- · Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- · Flanged body style
- · Stainless steel metal to metal seats

CRN

Stainless

Steel

A351 CF8M

A351 CF8M

A351 CF8M

316 SS

Viton

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|--------|------|--|--|
| Si | ze | A | l l | B | | C | | Weight | | | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | | |
| 2" | 50 | 6.25 | 159 | 6.0 | 152 | 4.75 | 121 | 15 | 6.6 | | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 7.00 | 178 | 7.0 | 178 | 5.50 | 140 | 21 | 9.3 | | |
| 3" | 80 | 7.50 | 191 | 7.5 | 191 | 6.00 | 153 | 26 | 11.5 | | |
| 4" | 100 | 8.50 | 216 | 9.0 | 229 | 7.50 | 191 | 48 | 21.3 | | |
| 5" | 125 | 9.50 | 242 | 10.0 | 254 | 8.50 | 216 | 61 | 27.3 | | |
| 6" | 150 | 10.50 | 267 | 11.0 | 280 | 9.50 | 241 | 76 | 34.1 | | |
| 8" | 200 | 12.00 | 305 | 13.5 | 343 | 11.75 | 299 | 129 | 58.4 | | |
| 10" | 250 | 14.00 | 356 | 16.0 | 406 | 14.25 | 362 | 183 | 82.8 | | |
| 12" | 300 | 18.00 | 457 | 19.0 | 483 | 17.00 | 431 | 344 | 156 | | |
| 14" | 350 | 19.50 | 495 | 21.0 | 533 | 18.75 | 477 | 433 | 196 | | |
| 16" | 400 | 21.00 | 533 | 23.5 | 597 | 21.25 | 540 | 607 | 275 | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



- · Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.
- · Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.3 psid when mounted horizontally.
- · Valve cracking pressure increases to between 0.75 and 1.25 psid when installed vertically with flow upwards.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory | ³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping | ⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

Flanged Silent Check Valves

Cast Iron Body | Flanged Style

Temperature

up to 200°F

(93°C)

250FC Series

Sizes 2½" to 12"





Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- ASME Class 250 rated check valve
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Flanged body style
- Bronze Metal to Metal Seats

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME B16.1

250FC Series Ordering Code

Models

- 250FCIB Cast Iron Body, Bronze Seat and Disc
- 150FCTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc

Options

- Other Spring Material
- Heavier or Lighter Springs



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|--------|---------------|-----------|----------|------|-----|
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0500 | 5" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0600 | 6" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0400 | 4" | 0800 | 8" | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | Model | | | | |
| 250FCI | B Cast Iron B | ody, Bror | nze Disc | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 21⁄2" | 78 | 110 | 348 |
| 3" | 110 | 155 | 490 |
| 4" | 197 | 278 | 879 |
| 5" | 308 | 435 | 1376 |
| 6" | 442 | 625 | 1976 |
| 8" | 788 | 1115 | 3526 |
| 10" | 1252 | 1770 | 5597 |
| 12" | 1768 | 2500 | 7906 |

250FC Series | Flanged Silent Check Valves Cast Iron Body | Flanged Style









Description

SSI manufactures cast iron silent check valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI cast iron silent check valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

| Sizes | End Connections |
|---|---|
| 2" to 18" | FF Flanged |
| Pressure 400 PSIG (27.6 BARG) Temperature 200° F (93° C) | Cracking Pressure Horizontal - 0.3 PSID Vertical - 0.75 to 1.25 PSID |

Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- · Silent, non-slam closure
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- · Bronze metal to metal seats
- · Designed to reduce water hammer

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|--|
| Si | ize | I | 4 | | 3 | | 5 | We | ight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 5.50 | 127 | 5.50 | 127 | 5.88 | 150 | 30 | 13.6 | |
| 3" | 80 | 6.00 | 150 | 8.25 | 216 | 6.63 | 168 | 36 | 16.4 | |
| 4" | 100 | 7.25 | 184 | 10.00 | 254 | 7.88 | 200 | 59 | 27 | |
| 5" | 125 | 8.50 | 216 | 11.00 | 280 | 9.25 | 235 | 78 | 36 | |
| 6" | 150 | 9.75 | 248 | 12.50 | 318 | 10.63 | 270 | 103 | 47 | |
| 8" | 200 | 12.50 | 318 | 15.00 | 381 | 13.00 | 331 | 179 | 82 | |
| 10" | 250 | 15.50 | 394 | 17.50 | 445 | 15.25 | 388 | 253 | 115 | |
| 12" | 300 | 14.25 | 362 | 20.50 | 521 | 17.75 | 451 | 401 | 182 | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



· Pressure drop curves are based on water flow.

· Valve cracking pressure is equal to or less than 0.5 psid when installed vertically and horizontally.

¹ For correct installation and maintenance please see our I&M manual | ² Vertical installation (downward flow) – Consult factory | ³ Always use Strainers in upstream piping | ⁴ Not recommended for Steam Service

Check Valve Installation

- Valves may be installed upward vertically, horizontally, or at other angles. For vertical downward flow please consult with the factory.
- · Install the valve with proper positioning of the flow arrow.
- · Support and align adjacent piping and the valve.
- Install lubricated flange bolts.
- Hand tighten, then torque the bolts using the cross-over flange bolt-tightening method to load the bolts evenly, and eliminate concentrated stresses.

- Valves must be mounted to ASME flanges with conventional flat face or ring gaskets.
- Proper centering of the ring gaskets is important to prevent internal leakage.
- · Never lift the valve by the bronze or stainless steel trim.
- Install a strainer in the piping.

Precautions

- Do not install check valves directly against another valve whereby the check valve discharges downstream directly into the valve.
- Do not install the valve whereby it directly discharges downstream into a tee or elbow fitting.
- These valves are not suggested for installation in sewage ejector piping.
- Careful consideration should be given to the selection of valves for use in an air, steam, hot water and boiler feed systems. Consult our factory on these applications.

- Individuals performing removal and disassembly should be provided with suitable protection from possibly hazardous liquids.
- Before disassembly, the valve must first be isolated from system pressure and flow.
- Upon disassembly ensure spring pressure is released slowly to prevent personal injury due to the spring "launching" itself unexpectedly.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage.

* Check valves should be installed, if possible, a minimum of 6 pipe diameters from other line elements, i.e. elbows, pipes, valves, etc.

Overview **Foot Valves**





Pressure up to 285 PSIG



Temperature up to 400°F



Applications

 $\label{eq:process_local} Process \ Industry \ \mid \ Power \ Industry \ \mid \ Chemical \ Industry \ \mid \ Liquid \ Service \\ Oil & Gas \ \mid \ Metals \ & \ Mining \ \mid \ Water \ & \ Waste \ \mid \ Pulp \ & \ Paper \ \mid \ Marine \\ \end{array}$

Features

- Silent non-slam closure
- Flanged body style
- Metal to metal seats

Body Materials

- Cast Iron Carbon Steel
- Stainless Steel

Disk Materials

Bronze

- Stainless Steel

ASME Ratings

- Class 125
- Class 150
- Class 250

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

End Connections

Flat Face

Raised Face

Cast Iron Body | Flanged Style

125FV Series | Foot Valves



Pressure up to 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- ASMEClass 125 rated foot valve
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- · Heavy duty stainless steel screening with flow areas three to four times that of the pipe area
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Flanged body style
- Bronze Metal to Metal Seats

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

Bodies in accordance with ASME B16.1

Models

125FVIB – Cast Iron Body, Bronze Seat and Disc

Options

Consult factory

125FV Series Ordering Code

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 5 |
|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| Inlet Size | Model | Seat | Perf Mesh |
| 0 6 0 0 - | 1 2 5 F V I B | M | - 4 5 |

| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0500 | 5" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0600 | 6" | 1400 | 14" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0800 | 8" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0400 | 4" | 1000 | 10" | 1800 | 18" |

| 4 | Pert (304SS | Material | 1) | | |
|---|--------------------|----------|-------|---|------|
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" |
| В | 3/64" | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" |
| 4 | 1/8" (std) | 6 | 3/16" | | |
| 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | | |
| | | | | - | |

| 2 | Model |
|---------|---|
| 125FVIB | Cast Iron Body, Bronze Disc, Metal Seat |
| | |
| 2 | Seat |

| 4 | Peri (30455) | Material | ') | | | |
|---|---------------------|----------|-------|---|------|--|
| 1 | 1/32" | 3 | 3/32" | 8 | 1/4" | |
| В | 3/64" | 5 | 5/32" | 9 | 3/8" | |
| 4 | 1/8" (std) | 6 | 3/16" | | | |
| 2 | 1/16" | 7 | 7/32" | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 5 | Mesh (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|----|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 7 | 70 | | | | |
| 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | 8 | 80 | | | | |
| 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | 9 | 90 | | | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) | Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2" | 53 | 63 | 89 | 8" | 1004 | 1105 | 1297 |
| 21⁄2" | 99 | 105 | 120 | 10" | 1579 | 1700 | 1992 |
| 3" | 135 | 148 | 174 | 12" | 2556 | 2575 | 2593 |
| 4" | 246 | 265 | 300 | 14" | 3286 | 3350 | 3479 |
| 5" | 402 | 430 | 474 | 16" | 4199 | 4300 | 4427 |
| 6" | 566 | 605 | 696 | 18" | 5112 | 5225 | 5376 |

1. For other screen materials contact factory.

Μ

Metal









Description

SSI manufactures cast iron foot valves that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI cast iron foot valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

Cracking Pressure

Vertical - Consult Factory

FF Flanged

| Sizes 2" to 18" | |
|----------------------|--|
| Pressure | |
| 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG) | |

Temperature

300° F (149° C)

Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- · Silent, non-slam closure
- Heavy duty stainless steel screening with flow areas three to four times that of the pipe area
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking

Part

Body

Disc Seat

Bolt Studs

Hex Nuts

Screen

Gasket

Screen FLG

Bronze metal to metal seats •

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|------|-----------|----|-------|------|-------|--|
| Si | ze | | ١ | E | 3 | (| ; | [| D | | E | | Lgth | Bolt Size | | # of | Wei | eight | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | Bolts | lbs | kg | |
| 2" | 50 | 6.0 | 152 | 8.38 | 213 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.75 | 19 | 3 | 76 | 3.25 | 83 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 30 | 14 | |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 7.0 | 178 | 8.63 | 219 | 5.50 | 140 | 0.88 | 22 | 3 | 76 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 45 | 20 | |
| 3" | 80 | 7.5 | 191 | 9.63 | 244 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.94 | 24 | 3 | 76 | 3.75 | 95 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 51 | 23 | |
| 4" | 100 | 9.0 | 229 | 11.13 | 283 | 7.50 | 191 | 0.94 | 24 | 3 | 76 | 3.75 | 95 | 0.63 | 16 | 8 | 83 | 38 | |
| 5" | 125 | 10.0 | 254 | 13.38 | 340 | 8.50 | 216 | 0.94 | 24 | 4 | 102 | 4.00 | 102 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 104 | 47 | |
| 6" | 150 | 11.0 | 279 | 15.88 | 403 | 9.50 | 241 | 1.00 | 25 | 5 | 127 | 4.00 | 102 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 133 | 60 | |
| 8" | 200 | 13.5 | 343 | 19.63 | 498 | 11.75 | 298 | 1.13 | 29 | 6 | 152 | 4.25 | 108 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 215 | 98 | |
| 10" | 250 | 16.0 | 406 | 23.63 | 600 | 14.25 | 362 | 1.19 | 30 | 7 | 178 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.88 | 22 | 12 | 324 | 147 | |
| 12" | 300 | 19.0 | 483 | 23.38 | 594 | 17.00 | 432 | 1.25 | 32 | 8 | 203 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.88 | 22 | 12 | 557 | 253 | |
| 14" | 350 | 21.0 | 533 | 25.88 | 657 | 18.75 | 476 | 1.38 | 35 | 9 | 229 | 5.25 | 133 | 1.00 | 25 | 12 | 890 | 404 | |
| 16" | 400 | 23.5 | 597 | 29.00 | 737 | 21.25 | 540 | 1.44 | 37 | 10 | 254 | 5.50 | 140 | 1.00 | 25 | 16 | 1034 | 469 | |
| 18" | 450 | 25.0 | 635 | 31.13 | 791 | 22.75 | 578 | 1.56 | 40 | 11 | 279 | 6.00 | 152 | 1.13 | 29 | 16 | 1171 | 531 | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies

Materials

Material

SA193 B7

SA194 2H

SA240 304

Red Rubber

SA105

A126-B

B62

B62 SA193 B8

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



· For correct installation and maintenance, please see our I & M manual.

· Mount only in vertical position with upward flow.

* Pressure drop curves are based on water flow

Foot Valves Carbon & Stainless Steel Body | Flanged Style

150FV Series

Sizes 2" to 16"



Pressure up to 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG) Temperature up to 400°F (204°C)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- ASME Class 150 rated foot valve
- Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- Heavy duty stainless steel screening with flow areas three to four times that of the pipe area
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- Flanged body style
- Stainless Steel Metal to Metal Seats

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME Sec. VIII and B16.34 Bodies

Models

- 150FVCT Carbon Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc
- 150FVTT Stainless Steel Body, Stainless Steel Seat and Disc

Options

Consult factory

150FV Series Ordering Code



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0200 | 2" | 0500 | 5" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0250 | 21⁄2" | 0600 | 6" | 1400 | 14" |
| 0300 | 3" | 0800 | 8" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0400 | 4" | 1000 | 10" | | |

| 2 | Model |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 150FVCT | Carbon Steel Body, SS Disc, Metal Seat |
| 150FVTT | Stainless Steel Body, SS Disc, Metal Seat |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

| 3 | Seat |
|---|-------|
| М | Metal |

| 4 | Perf (304SS Material ⁱ) | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1/32" | 2 | 1/16" | 6 | 3/16" | | | | |
| В | 3/64" | 3 | 3/32" | 7 | 7/32" | | | | |
| 4 | 1/8" (std) | 5 | 5/32" | 8 | 1/4" | | | | |

| 5 | Mesh (Leave Blank if not required) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|----|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 7 | 80 | | | | | |
| 2 | 20 | 5 | 50 | 8 | 100 | | | | | |
| 3 | 30 | 6 | 60 | | | | | | | |

Flow Coefficient Values (Cv)

| Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) | Size (in) | Min Cv (@ .3 PSID) | Cv (@ 1 PSID) | Max Cv (@ 10 PSID) |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2" | 53 | 63 | 89 | 8" | 1004 | 1005 | 1297 |
| 21⁄2" | 99 | 105 | 120 | 10" | 1579 | 1700 | 1992 |
| 3" | 135 | 148 | 174 | 10" | 2556 | 2575 | 2502 |
| 4" | 246 | 265 | 300 | 12 | 2000 | 2070 | 2093 |
| 5" | 402 | 430 | 474 | 14" | 3286 | 3350 | 3479 |
| 6" | 566 | 605 | 696 | 16" | 4199 | 4300 | 4427 |





Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures carbon steel foot valves that are longlasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI carbon steel foot valves are suitable for a full range of steam, liquid, gas & oil, power, pulp & paper, process equipment, chemical, metal & mining and water & waste applications.

End Connections

FF Flanged

Sizes 2" to 16"

Pressure 285 PSIG (

Temperature

400° F (204° C)

Features

- · Designed to reduce surge and water hammer
- Silent, non-slam closure
- Heavy duty stainless steel screening with flow areas three to four times that of the pipe area
- · Center guided at both ends to prevent binding and cocking
- · Stainless steel metal to metal seats

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|----------|-----------|----|-------|-----|-----|
| Si | ze | A | | B | } | C | C | | D | | E | | ud th | Bolt Size | | # of | Wei | ght |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | DUILS | lbs | kg |
| 2" | 50 | 6.00 | 152 | 8.38 | 213 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.75 | 19 | 3 | 76 | 3.25 | 83 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 25 | 11 |
| 21⁄2" | 65 | 7.00 | 178 | 8.63 | 219 | 5.50 | 140 | 0.88 | 22 | 3 | 76 | 3.50 | 89 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 35 | 16 |
| 3" | 80 | 7.50 | 191 | 9.63 | 244 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.94 | 24 | 3 | 76 | 3.75 | 95 | 0.63 | 16 | 4 | 45 | 20 |
| 4" | 100 | 9.00 | 229 | 11.13 | 283 | 7.50 | 191 | 0.94 | 24 | 3 | 76 | 3.75 | 95 | 0.63 | 16 | 8 | 70 | 32 |
| 5" | 125 | 10.00 | 254 | 13.38 | 340 | 8.50 | 216 | 0.94 | 24 | 4 | 102 | 4.00 | 102 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 90 | 41 |
| 6" | 150 | 11.00 | 279 | 15.88 | 403 | 9.50 | 241 | 1.00 | 25 | 5 | 127 | 4.00 | 102 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 115 | 52 |
| 8" | 200 | 13.50 | 343 | 19.63 | 498 | 11.75 | 298 | 1.13 | 29 | 6 | 152 | 4.25 | 108 | 0.75 | 19 | 8 | 181 | 82 |
| 10" | 250 | 16.00 | 406 | 23.63 | 600 | 14.25 | 362 | 1.19 | 30 | 7 | 178 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.88 | 22 | 12 | 265 | 120 |
| 12" | 300 | 19.00 | 483 | 23.38 | 594 | 17.00 | 432 | 1.25 | 32 | 8 | 203 | 4.75 | 121 | 0.88 | 22 | 12 | 425 | 193 |
| 14" | 350 | 21.00 | 533 | 25.88 | 657 | 18.75 | 476 | 1.38 | 35 | 9 | 229 | 5.25 | 133 | 1.00 | 25 | 12 | 550 | 249 |
| 16" | 400 | 23.50 | 597 | 29.00 | 737 | 21.25 | 540 | 1.44 | 37 | 10 | 254 | 5.50 | 140 | 1.00 | 25 | 16 | 695 | 315 |

Materials **Stainless** Carbon Part Steel Steel Body A216 WCB A351 CF8M A351 CF8M A351 CF8M Disc Seat A351 CF8M A351 CF8M Bolt SA193 B8 SA193 B8 SA193 B7 SA193 B7 Studs SA194 2H SA194 2H Hex Nuts Screen SA105 SS-304 FLG SA240 316 Screen SA240 304 Gasket **Red Rubber Red Rubber**

Dimensions shown are subject to change

prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companie:

128 | SSI Product Catalogue

All rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly

| | Cracking Pressure |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 19.7 BARG) | Vertical - Consult Factory |
| | |

| ge. Consult factory for certified drawings when required. | |
|---|--|
| | |

Pressure Drop VS. Flow Rate



· For correct installation and maintenance, please see our I & M manual.

· Mount only in vertical position with upward flow.

Pressure drop curves are based on water flow

Foot Valve Installation

- · Valves may be installed upward vertically only.
- Install the valve with proper positioning of the flow arrow.
- · Support and align adjacent piping and the valve.
- Install lubricated flange bolts.
- Hand tighten, then torque the bolts using the cross-over flange bolt-tightening method to load the bolts evenly, and eliminate concentrated stresses.
- Valves must be mounted to ASME flanges with conventional flat face or ring gaskets.
- Do not install foot valve directly against another valve whereby the check valve discharges downstream directly into the valve.
- Do not install the valve whereby it directly discharges downstream into a tee or elbow fitting.

- These valves are not suggested for installation in sewage ejector piping.
- Never lift the valve by the bronze or stainless steel trim.



Precautions

- Individuals performing removal and disassembly should be provided with suitable protection from possible hazardous liquids.
- Do no install foot valve directly against another valve whereby the foot valve discharges downstream directly into the valve.

Maintenance

- Individuals performing removal and disassembly should be provided with suitable protection from possibly hazardous liquids.
- Before disassembly, valve must first be isolated from system pressure and flow.
- To replace screen remove two screen retainer bolts, replace the screen and reassemble retainer bolts.

ejector piping.Prior to disassembly, the valve must first be isolated from the

· Foot valves are not recommended for installation in sewage

- system's (electrically isolated pump) pressure and flow.
- To replace gasket, first dismantle the screen and then remove nuts of the strainer flange studs and separate the gasket from foot valve. Replace the gasket and reassemble in the reverse order.
- To replace the valve seat, first dismantle the screen, screen flange and then remove two seat retaining countersunk screws and take out the valve seat.
 Replace the valve seat and reassemble in reverse order.
- Lubricate bolts/nuts, hand tighten, then torque the bolts using the crossover flange bolt-tightening method to load the bolts evenly, and eliminate concentrated stresses.

WARNING

This product operates in pipelines or with equipment that carries fluids and/or gasses at elevated temperatures and pressures. Caution should be taken to make sure that this equipment is installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should also be taken to protect personnel from fluid or gas leakage. * Check valves should be installed, if possible, a minimum of 6 pipe diameters from other line elements, i.e. elbows, pipes, valves, etc.

Overview | Expansion Joints



Sizes ½" to 20"



Temperature up to 230°F



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service 0il & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- · For connection pipes and equipment
- Easy to install
- Horizontal or vertical mounting

End Connections

- Flanged
- Threaded (NPT)

Body Materials

Neoprene

End Materials

- Zinc Plated
- Ductile Iron

© SSI, all rights reserved. All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All materials, images and data sheets in this document are for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any information within this document.

Expansion Joints ASM, ATM & AUM Series

Neoprene Body | Flanged & NPT Style | Single & Double Sphere





Pressure up to 225 PSIG (15.51 BARG)



Applications

Process Industry | Power Industry | Chemical Industry | Liquid Service Oil & Gas | Metals & Mining | Water & Waste | Pulp & Paper | Marine

Features

- · For connection pipes and equipment where flanged ends are preferred
- Flat faced flanged single sphere connectors
- Easy to install floating flanges allow variable pressure, temperature and movement
- · Increased acoustic resistance, dampens hydraulic surge and shock
- · Accommodates thermal movement and misalignment
- Four way greater movement provides high level of installation flexibility
- Precision molded synthetic rubber reinforced with nylon cord
- Horizontal or vertical mounting

Applicable Codes (designed in accordance with)

ASME/ANSI B1-20.1 (AUM)

Models

- ASM Flanged Connection ٠
- ATM Flanged Connection
- AUM NPT Connection •

Options

Control Rods (ASM and ATM)

Expansion Joints Ordering Code



| 1 | Inlet Size | | | | |
|------|------------|------|-------|------|-----|
| 0050 | 1⁄2" | 0250 | 21⁄2" | 1000 | 10" |
| 0075 | 3⁄4" | 0300 | 3" | 1200 | 12" |
| 0100 | 1" | 0400 | 4" | 1400 | 14" |
| 0125 | 1¼" | 0500 | 5" | 1600 | 16" |
| 0150 | 1½" | 0600 | 6" | 1800 | 18" |
| 0200 | 2" | 0800 | 8" | 2000 | 20" |

| 2 | Model |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| ASM | Single Sphere, FLG, CI, Neoprene |
| ATM | Double Sphere, FLG, CI, Neoprene |
| AUM | Double Sphere, NPT, CI, Neoprene |

| 3 | Optional |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| ROD | Control Rod (ASM and ATM only) |

ASM Series









Description

SSI manufactures zinc plated expansion joints that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI zinc plated expansion joints are suitable for a full range of water, gas, steam, petrochemical and general use/utility services and applications.

| Sizes | End Connections |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1" to 20" | FF Flanged |
| Pressure | Burst Pressure |
| 225 PSIG (15.51 BARG) | 850 PSIG |
| Temperature | |
| 230º F (110º C) | |

Features

- For connection pipes and equipment where flanged ends are preferred
- Easy to install floating flanges allow variable pressure, temperature and movement
- Increased acoustic resistance, dampens hydraulic surge and shock
- · Accommodates thermal movement and misalignment
- Four-way greater movement provides high level of installation flexibility
- · Precision molded synthetic rubber with nylon cord

Part

Body

Fabric Wire

Floating

Flanges

Reinforcing

· Horizontal or vertical mounting

| | | | | | | | | | Dimer | nsions | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-------|-------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|----------|--------|-----|------|------|-----------|------|
| Size | | • | | | | | Allowa | able Mov | | | , | | | Weight | | | | | |
| | | <i>•</i> | 1 | Axial (| Comp. | Axial | Ext. | Lateral | Deflect. | Angular | Deflect. | |) | L | | No F | Rods | With Rods | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch mm | | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg |
| 1" | 25 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.94 | 75 | 5 | 2.3 | 10 | 4.7 |
| 1¼" | 32 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.94 | 75 | 7 | 3.2 | 10 | 4.7 |
| 1½" | 38 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.94 | 75 | 8 | 3.6 | 12 | 5.4 |
| 2" | 51 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 1.91 | 48 | 3.38 | 86 | 11 | 5.0 | 15 | 7.0 |
| 21⁄2" | 64 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 2.47 | 63 | 4.13 | 105 | 11 | 5.0 | 19 | 8.7 |
| 3" | 76 | 6.00 | 152 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.66 | 118 | 13 | 5.9 | 23 | 10.4 |
| 4" | 102 | 6.13 | 156 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 3.94 | 100 | 5.84 | 148 | 17 | 7.7 | 25 | 11.4 |
| 5" | 127 | 6.13 | 156 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 5.00 | 127 | 7.02 | 178 | 21 | 9.5 | 30 | 13.6 |
| 6" | 152 | 6.13 | 156 | 0.75 | 19 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.56 | 14 | 0.59 | 15 | 5.78 | 147 | 8.28 | 210 | 25 | 11.3 | 37 | 16.8 |
| 8" | 203 | 6.13 | 156 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.47 | 12 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 7.84 | 199 | 10.25 | 260 | 37 | 16.8 | 53 | 24.0 |
| 10" | 254 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 9.75 | 248 | 12.69 | 322 | 58 | 26.3 | 82 | 37.2 |
| 12" | 305 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 11.66 | 296 | 14.56 | 370 | 80 | 36.3 | 109 | 49.4 |
| 14" | 356 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 13.22 | 336 | 16.25 | 413 | 101 | 45.8 | 138 | 62.6 |
| 16" | 406 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 15.16 | 385 | 18.28 | 464 | 127 | 57.6 | 176 | 79.8 |
| 18" | 457 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 17.31 | 440 | 20.63 | 524 | 136 | 61.7 | 183 | 83.0 |
| 20" | 508 | 8.00 | 203 | 1.00 | 25 | 0.63 | 16 | 0.88 | 22 | 0.59 | 15 | 19.28 | 490 | 22.56 | 573 | 158 | 71.7 | 212 | 96.1 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without nece. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Materials

Material

Neoprene

Nylon Cord

Hard Steel CS Zinc Plated

RST 37-2









Description

SSI manufactures zinc plated expansion joints that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI zinc plated expansion joints are suitable for a full range of water, gas, steam, petrochemical and general use/utility services and applications.

Sizes 1" to 12"

Pressure 225 PSIG (15.51 BARG)

FF Flanged Burst Pressure 854 PSIG

End Connections

Temperature

230° F (110° C)

Features

- For connection pipes and equipment where flanged ends are preferred
- Easy to install floating flanges allow variable pressure, temperature and movement
- Increased acoustic resistance, dampens hydraulic surge and shock
- · Accommodates thermal movement and misalignment
- Four-way greater movement provides high level of installation flexibility
- Precision molded synthetic rubber with nylon cord
- Horizontal or vertical mounting

| | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Materials | | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|------|----------|----------|--------|------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----------|------|-------|------|-------------|----------------|
| Size | | ^ | | Δ | | | | able Mov | ement | | | ŀ | R | | C | | We | ight | | Part | Material |
| | | | | Axial (| Comp. | Axial | Ext. | Lateral | Deflect. | Angula | Deflect . | | | | | No I | Rods | With | Rods | Body | Neoprene |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | lbs | kg | lbs | kg | 500 | neeprene |
| 1" | 25 | 4.75 | 121 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.95 | 75 | 5 | 2.3 | 10.6 | 4.8 | Reinforcing | Nylon Cord |
| 11⁄4" | 32 | 7.00 | 178 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.95 | 75 | 5 | 2.3 | 10.6 | 4.8 | Tablic | |
| 1½" | 38 | 7.00 | 178 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.53 | 39 | 2.95 | 75 | 5 | 2.3 | 12.1 | 5.5 | Wire | Hard Steel |
| 2" | 51 | 7.00 | 178 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.53 | 48 | 3.34 | 85 | 8 | 3.6 | 15.9 | 7.2 | Floating | CS Zinc Plated |
| 21⁄2" | 64 | 7.00 | 178 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 2.47 | 63 | 4.66 | 105 | 10 | 4.5 | 19.9 | 8.9 | Flanges | RST 37-2 |
| 3" | 76 | 7.00 | 178 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.06 | 27 | 1.78 | 45 | 1.59 | 40 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.66 | 118 | 13 | 5.9 | 23.1 | 10.5 | | |
| 4" | 102 | 9.00 | 229 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.22 | 31 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.38 | 35 | 3.94 | 100 | 5.84 | 148 | 19 | 8.6 | 26.7 | 12.1 | | |
| 5" | 127 | 9.00 | 229 | 2.09 | 53 | 1.22 | 31 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.38 | 35 | 5.00 | 127 | 7.00 | 178 | 22 | 10.0 | 31.5 | 14.3 | | |
| 6" | 152 | 9.00 | 229 | 2.56 | 65 | 1.22 | 31 | 1.59 | 40 | 1.38 | 35 | 5.78 | 147 | 8.28 | 210 | 27 | 12.2 | 39.2 | 17.8 | | |
| 8" | 203 | 13.00 | 330 | 2.56 | 65 | 1.19 | 30 | 1.38 | 35 | 1.19 | 30 | 7.84 | 199 | 10.25 | 260 | 42 | 19.0 | 59.5 | 27.0 | | |
| 10" | 254 | 13.00 | 330 | 2.56 | 65 | 1.19 | 30 | 1.38 | 35 | 1.19 | 30 | 9.75 | 248 | 12.69 | 322 | 58 | 26.3 | 88.0 | 39.9 | | |
| 12" | 305 | 13.00 | 330 | 2.56 | 65 | 1.19 | 30 | 1.38 | 35 | 1.19 | 30 | 11.66 | 296 | 14.56 | 370 | 84 | 38.1 | 117.9 | 53.5 | | |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required





Temperature (F)



Description

SSI manufactures ductile iron expansion joints that are long-lasting, functional, cost-effective, and are well suited for commercial and industrial use. SSI ductile iron expansion joints are suitable for a full range of water, gas, steam, petrochemical and general use/utility services and applications.

Sizes 1/2" to 2"

Pressure 150 PSIG (10.34 BARG) **End Connections** Threaded (NPT)

Burst Pressure 570 PSIG

Temperature

230° F (110° C)

Features

- · For connection pipes and equipment where threaded union ends are preferred
- · Excellent ability to absorb vibrations, sounds and withstand high pressures
- · Accommodates thermal movement and misalignment
- Four-way greater movement provides high level of • installation flexibility
- · Precision molded synthetic rubber with nylon cord
- Easy to install

| | | | | | | | Din | nension | s | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| | | | Installe | d Length | | Tra | avel | Allow | | | | Innor | | | | | |
| Size | | Neutral Length | Min. Length | Max. Length | Rec. Pipe Opening | Total Comp. | Total Extended | Axial Comp. | Lateral Deflect. | Angular Deflect. | В | C | D | Dia. | E | F | Weight |
| inch | 1⁄2" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 7.31 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 20 | 0.91 | 6.09 | 0.53 | 1.06 | 1.69 | 1 |
| mm | 13 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 186 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 32 | 23 | 155 | 13 | 27 | 43 | 0.5 |
| inch | 3⁄4" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 6.88 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 20 | 1.00 | 5.91 | 0.75 | 1.34 | 1.97 | 1 |
| mm | 19 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 175 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 32 | 25 | 150 | 19 | 34 | 50 | 0.5 |
| inch | 1" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 6.63 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 05 | 1.19 | 5.53 | 1.00 | 1.63 | 2.50 | 2 |
| mm | 25 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 168 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 25 | 30 | 140 | 25 | 41 | 64 | 0.9 |
| inch | 1¼" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 6.63 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 05 | 1.19 | 5.53 | 1.25 | 1.97 | 2.84 | 3 |
| mm | 32 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 168 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 25 | 30 | 140 | 32 | 50 | 72 | 1.5 |
| inch | 1½" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 6.63 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 00 | 1.38 | 5.13 | 1.53 | 2.25 | 3.72 | 4 |
| mm | 38 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 168 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 20 | 35 | 130 | 39 | 57 | 94 | 2.0 |
| inch | 2" | 8 | 7.34 | 8.13 | 6.63 | 7.13 | 8.22 | 0.88 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 15 | 2.00 | 4.72 | 1.84 | 2.75 | 3.72 | 6 |
| mm | 51 | 203 | 187 | 206 | 168 | 181 | 209 | 22 | 6 | 22 | 15 | 40 | 120 | 47 | 70 | 94 | 2.6 |

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

All valves information and its contents hereof are proprietary to SSI. Any unauthorized reproduction or disclosure, in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. All valves materials, images and data sheets in this catalogue / brochure is for general information and shall not be used for specific performance data and material selection without first consulting with SSI. SSI reserves the right to change the enclosed valves information without notice. SSI does not accept any liability or damages arising from the use of any valve information within this document. All trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Materials

Material

Neoprene

Nylon Cord

Hard Steel

Ductile Iron

Part

Body

Fabric

Wire NPT Ends

Reinforcing

Typical Installation



Allowable Movement



AXIAL COMPRESSION



TRANSVERSE MOVEMENT





WARNING

Expansion joints may operate in pipelines or equipment carrying fluids and or gases at elevated temperatures and pressures. Precaution should be taken to make sure these parts are installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should be taken to protect personnel in the event of leakage of fluids or gases.



SERIES ASM SINGLE SPHERE CONNECTOR



SERIES ATM SINGLE SPHERE CONNECTOR



SERIES AUM CONNECTOR

Expansion Joint Mounting Instructions

- Make sure that the expansion joint rating, for temperature, pressure, vacuum, movement and elastomeric materials, matches the systems requirements.
- Anchors are required whenever a piping system changes direction. Expansion joints should be located as close as possible to anchor points (See Figure 1).
- For piping that is not anchored, control rods must be used to prevent excessive movement from occurring (See Installation & Maintenance Instructions Control Rod for Expansion Joints).
- Expansion joints are not designed to make up for piping misalignment errors. Piping misalignments of more than 1/8", in any direction, will reduce the rated movement, stress the materials and reduce service life of the expansion joint.
- Before installation, check the interior, exterior and flange faces of the expansion joint for cuts and gouges.
- Piping must be supported so that expansion joint does not carry any weight. Make sure that the rubber expansion joints do not support compression or extension due to the weight of the upstream or downstream pipe.
- When installing the rubber expansion joint, make sure that the connector not be twisted in any case (especially for Series AUM).
- To determine end thrust, multiply thrust factor by PSIG.
- Vacuum rating is based on installed length, without external load.
 Product should not be installed "extended" on vacuum applications.
- Install at the face to face dimension shown on the drawing. Make sure the mating flanges are clean and are standard steel flat faced or no more than the 1/16" raised face type (See Figure 2).
- Joints must be pre-compressed approximately 1/8" to 3/16" in order to obtain a correct installed fact-to-face dimension.
- Floating metallic flanges freely rotate on the bellow to compensate for mating flange misalignment.
- Install the expansion joint against the mating pipe flanges and install bolts so that the bolt head is against the expansion joint flange.
- Flange-to-flange dimensions of the expansion joint must match the breech opening.

- Make sure mating flanges are clean and are FLAT FACED TYPE. When attaching beaded end flange expansion joints to raised face flanges, a ring gasket is required to prevent metal flange faces from cutting rubber bead during installation.
- Never install expansion joints next to wafer type check or butterfly valves. Serious damage to the rubber flange bead can result due to lack of flange mating surface and/or bolt connection.
- Do no use gaskets. Care must be taken when pushing the joint into the breech between the mating flanges so as not to roll the leading edge of the joint out of its flange groove.
- Do not bolt directly to another component with an elastomer face or to a specialty flange such as the Victualic[®] type without inserting a solid full-face metallic gasket.
- Cross tighten the bolts. Minimum recommended flange bolt torque foot pounds for the following joint sizes are: 1" to 2" 28.90ft-lbm 2-1/2" to 8" 43.40 ft-lb., 10" to 20" 57.90 ft-lb.
- Do not over tighten to the point where there is metal to metal contact between the joint flange and the mating flange. Never tighten an expansion joint to the point that there is metal-to-metal contact between the expansion joint flange and the mating flange. NOTE: Over torquing bolts can cause deformation of the rubber expansion joint flanges, this resulting in possible premature failure. NOTE: Due to rubber's tendency to relax after initial tightening, it is necessary to retighten the flange bolts, typically within 1 week of initial installation.
- If bolt threads are facing the joint, trim the length of the bolts so they do not extend past the nut more than 1/8" to avoid contact with the joint.
- Insulation over expansion joints is not recommended. However, if insulation is required, it should be a design that is easy to remove to allow access to the flanges.
- · Store expansion joints face down, in a cool dry location on a wooden pallet.
- Check the tightness of retaining rings two or three weeks after installation and re-tighten as necessary.

Expansion Joints Technical Information



O

0

<u>d</u>





SERIES ATM WITH CONTROL RODS



SERIES ASM WITH CONTROL RODS



SERIES ATM WITH CONTROL RODS





Function

- · Expansion joints are not designed to withstand excessive end thrusts, wide temperature fluctuations or high pressure changes (i.e. starting a pump). When pressures or temperatures exceed the unit's design capability, premature failure of the expansion joint will occur. To prevent excessive movement, Expansion joints must be installed in an anchored system, between two fixed anchor points in a piping system, to control expansion or contraction of the line. Piping anchors must be capable of withstanding the line thrust generated by internal pressure or wide temperature fluctuations. The failure of these anchors can cause excessive pipeline motion. When proper anchoring cannot be provided, control rods are required (See Figure 1).
- · A control rod assembly is a set of two or more control rods placed across an expansion joint, from flange to flange, to minimize or prevent damage to the expansion joint caused by excessive extension, compression or motion of a pipeline and to absorb static pressure thrust. Control rods allow specified expansion joint movement (axial extension) and pipe contraction (axial compression) which will then preclude the possibility of motion that would over-elongate and damage the joint. The control rod assembly can also be set at the maximum allowable expansion and or contraction of the expansion joint. Control rods are not required in systems that are anchored. However, when used in this manner, control units are an additional safety factor and minimizes possible damage to adjacent equipment. Control rods are always required in unanchored systems.

WARNING

Expansion joints may operate in pipelines or equipment carrying fluids and or gases at elevated temperatures and pressures. Normal precautions should be taken to make sure these parts are installed correctly and inspected regularly. Caution should be taken to protect personnel in the event of leakage of fluids or gasses.

Expansion Joint Mounting Instructions

- Anchors are required whenever a piping system changes direction.
 Expansion joints should be located as close as possible to anchor points.
 If an anchoring system is not used, it is recommended that control rods be installed on the expansion join to prevent excessive movement from occurring due to pressure thrust in the line (See Figure 1).
- To determine end thrust, multiply thrust factor by operating pressure of system. This is the end thrust in PSIG.
- Vacuum rating is based on installed length, without external load. Product should not be installed "extended" on vacuum applications.
- Joints must be pre-compressed approximately 1/8" to 3/16" in order to obtain a correct installed face-to-face dimension. During installation, the pre-compression should not exceed 3/16" (5 mm).
- The alignment of the piping system should be adjusted and secured with fixation points as close as possible on each side of the expansion joint at a distance less than three times the pipe's nominal diameter.
- These fixation points must be installed when mounting an expansion joint with control rods or an elbow pipe. If there is considerable distance between two fixation points, guiding points can be installed in order to support and guide the pipe (cf. installation scheme).
- Before installation, check the interior, exterior and flange faces of the expansion joint for cuts and gouges.
- When installing, make sure that the rubber expansion joints do not support compression or extension due to the weight of the upstream or downstream pipe.

- When installing the rubber expansion joint, make sure that the connector is not twisted (especially for Series AUM).
- Mounting order: (1) upstream pipe anchor, (2) downstream pipe anchor, (3) expansion joint.
- Verify that the upstream and downstream pipe alignment does not deviate more than 1/8" (3 mm) and that the expansion joint does not support heavy weight.
- To prevent damage to the expansion joint surface, verify that the surfaces, coming in contact with the expansion joint, are clean and without cutting edges (pipe).
- Avoid direct contact with the expansion joint rubber surface by inserting the bolts on the arch side of the joint.
- If welding is carried out within close range, cover or dismount the expansion joint.
- · Do not paint or coat the joint with insulation.
- Store the joint in a flat position avoiding humidity and extreme temperatures.
- Bolt tightness should be checked daily within the first month after services and checked periodically.

- 1) CANCELLATIONS & RESTOCKING POLICY: Purchase orders once placed by Buyer and accepted by Seller can be cancelled only with Seller's written consent and upon terms which will save Seller from loss. No orders may be cancelled subsequent to delivery and/or shipment, whichever occurs first. As estimated actual damages, Buyer agrees to pay Seller the greater of Seller's actual costs incurred prior to cancellation plus a reasonable profit, or the following minimum cancellation charges: a) 20% of Order value if cancelled thirty (30) or more days prior to the original delivery/shipment date; b) 50% of the Order value of any non-standard items, which are items not built for stock or built to Buyer's specifications.
- 2) RETURNED PRODUCT: All sales are final; all custom products (non-stocking) are not subject to return, credit or refund. The return of obsolete and used Products shall not be permitted. The Purchaser shall not return Products without first obtaining Seller's written permission and shall be subject to a restocking charge. Products must be returned within 10 days after the date that written permission has been given. All transportation charges for any returned Products shall be paid by the Purchaser. Request to return Products must be accompanied by relevant customer order and Seller's invoice number(s). Final acceptance of returned Products is subject to examination and/or testing. Products will not be accepted for return or credit later than six (6) months after invoicing.
- 3) PRICES: Possession of price lists will not be accepted by the Seller as an obligation, or offer, to sell any goods listed therein. All prices contained in published price lists are subject to change without notice and supersede those of all previous lists. Prices quoted are based on current exchange rates; Seller reserves the right to adjust pricing to reflect the exchange rate in effect at the product receipt date to Seller's facility.
- 4) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Liquidated damages will not be accepted in the event of order placement.
- 5) SALES TAXES, ETC.: The Purchaser shall pay and be responsible for all provincial, local or federal sales, use or other taxes (including general sales or value added taxes) and customs duties now or hereinafter enacted which may be applicable to the sale of the Products or the importation of the Products to the destination specified by the Purchaser and which duties and taxes shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser.
- 6) CREDIT APPROVAL: Orders are accepted subject to satisfactory credit approval. Pending credit approval, delivery may be delayed without liability to Seller.
- 7) TERMS OF PAYMENT: The terms of payment for Products purchased pursuant to this Agreement are (I) upon acceptance of the purchase order a deposit in such amount as may be set out in the Seller's written acceptance notice and (II) the balance within 30 days from the date of invoice. Any invoice amount which is not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of one and one-half (1 ½%) percent per month until paid in full.

The Purchaser agrees that it will not have any rights of set off against or deduction from the purchase price for the Products payable by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement. The Purchaser grants to Seller a purchase money security interest in all Products delivered pursuant to this Agreement and all proceeds thereof (whether cash or non-cash and including, without limitation, accounts, instruments and chattel paper). Any failure by the Purchaser to pay the purchase price in full as provided in this Agreement shall constitute an event of default for purposes of said security interest. Upon the occurrence of any such default, Seller shall have all rights of a secured party after default under applicable law. Any repossession and removal of any Products shall be without prejudice to any of Seller's other remedies at law or in equity. The Purchaser agrees, without further consideration, at any time, to do or cause to be done, to execute and deliver, all such further acts and instruments (including, without limitation, financing statements approved for filing) as Seller may reasonably request in order to perfect Seller's security interest.

- 8) DELIVERY DATE: Seller will utilize reasonable best efforts to meet the delivery schedules stipulated in this Agreement. In the event the provisions of Section 14 hereof shall apply, the delivery date shall be extended by a number of days that is equal to the duration of the event or condition that is responsible for such delay.
- 9) TITLE AND SHIPMENT: All quotations and sales are FCA Loaded Truck ValvSource Warehouse (Inco Terms 2010) unless otherwise specified in writing and agreed by both parties. Seller's responsibility ceases upon delivery to carrier and title shall transfer and risk of loss shall be borne by Buyer at that point. Any expedited or other premium transportation charges requested by Buyer will be for the account of Buyer. Prices include domestic packing, blocked and strapped to open pallets and wrapped in Poly. No claims for price adjustments will be honored unless presented within six (6) months from date of invoice. All quotations are subject to change without notice and prior to sale of goods.
- 10) INSPECTION BY PURCHASER: All Products must be inspected by the Purchaser upon receipt and the Purchaser and Seller, collectively, agree to file appropriate claims with the carrier when there is evidence of shipping damage, either concealed or external. Claims for shortage or error in shipment or for damage other than shipping damage must be made within 5 days after receipt of shipment, failing which the Purchaser shall be deemed to have accepted the shipment.
- 11) LIMITED WARRANTY: Purchaser acknowledges that the Products are provided to the Purchaser subject only to the limited warranties provided by the manufacturer of the Products and are subject to all of the conditions, limitations and exclusions set out therein, all of which are hereby accepted by the Purchaser. The warranty exclusions include, without limitation, (I) any defects caused by faulty installation performed by Purchaser or third parties. (II) any damage caused by the contractors or tradesman of the Purchaser, (III) any damage caused by improper use or misuse, including exposure to excessive temperatures, moisture or cleaning agents and solvents and (IV) any damage caused during transportation or improper storage. Claims for warranty repairs and replacements must be made within the applicable time period described in the manufacturer's limited warranty. In no event shall Seller be liable for other than the repair or replacement of any defective Products. In no event shall Seller be liable for any damages, direct or indirect, special or consequential, including, without limitation, damages for lost profits, business interruption, or economic loss arising out of defects in the Products.
- 12) EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES: Except as expressly set forth herein seller disclaims all warranties with regard to the products including, without limitation, all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
- 13) CATALOGUE AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER: Seller's illustrations are representations of a certain size of each line of Product, but do not necessarily represent all sizes and materials in detail. Similarly, dimensions, weights and material information have been prepared with care, but their correctness is not guaranteed. Seller reserves the right to vary the designs and dimensions without notice.

- 14) FORCE MAJEURE: Any delay or failure of performance by Seller shall be excused if and to the extent caused, directly or indirectly, events beyond Seller's control including, without limitation, fire, flood earthquake, lightning, hurricane, explosion, accident or breakdown, acts of God, embargo, strike, labour dispute, labour trouble, lockout, shortage or control of power supply, shortage of supplies or raw materials, or any causes whether of the same kind as the causes enumerated before or not. Subject to any express provisions of this Agreement, any such causes of delay shall extend the time of performance by the length of delay occasioned thereby.
- 15) NO WAIVER: No waiver by Seller of any right hereunder or of any right granted in connection with a failure to perform or breach by the Purchaser shall be deemed as a waiver of any other right hereunder or of any right granted in connection with any other failure or breach by the Purchaser, whether of a similar nature or otherwise.
- 16) NOTICE: Any notice made under or in relation to this Agreement shall be sent to the addresses first above written or such other address as the intended recipient shall have previously designated by written notice, by postage prepaid registered mail or by telegram including telex, followed by a confirmation letter by postage prepaid and return receipt requested registered mail. The notice shall be deemed to be made on the fifth day following the date of mailing.
- 17) ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes all prior discussions, agreements, understandings of any and every nature, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and no condition, definition, warranty or representation other than those expressly provided for in this Agreement with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement shall be binding upon either party hereto.
- 18) AMENDMENTS IN WRITING: Any amendment, modification, change or alteration of this Agreement shall be made in writing which expressly refers to this Agreement and which is signed by a duly authorized officer or representative of each of the parties hereto.
- 19) SEVERABILITY: All provisions of this Agreement are severable and this Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced as if all completely invalid or unenforceable provisions were not contained herein. All partially valid and enforceable provisions shall be enforced to the extent they are valid and enforceable.
- 20) NO AGENCY OR PARTNERSHIP: Nothing herein contained shall be deemed or construed to constitute either party the agent or partner of the other. Neither party shall have any right, title or authority to enter into any contract, agreement or commitment on behalf of the other or to bind the other in any manner whatsoever.
- 21) GOVERNING LAW: This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction from which the products are shipped by the seller to the purchaser and the parties hereby attorn to the courts of such jurisdiction.
- 22) ENUREMENT: This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and on their successors and permitted assigns.
- 23) SELLER DEFINED: For the purposes hereof, Seller means the Corporation listed as such on the front page of the Invoice or acceptance notice of which these terms and conditions of sale form a part.

140 | **SSI** Product Catalogue



Your Complete Source for Valves, Actuation, Strainers and Pressure/Temperature Gauges





- Pressure Gauges & Accessories
- Temperature Indicators
- Needle Valves
- Thermowells & Thermocouples





- Brass Ball Valves
- Bronze Gate, Globe, & Check Valves
- Cast Iron Gate, Globe, & Check Valves
- Cast & Forged Steel Gate, Globe and Check Valves



- Cast Gate, Globe & Check Valves
- Forged Gate, Globe & Checks
- Threaded Ball Valves
- Flanged Ball Valves



For more information contact:

Process & Steam Specialties 7136 - 56 Avenue NW Edmonton, Ab T6B 1E4 780 484-0577 www.processandsteam.com